



MPLS: Layer 2 VPNs, Configuration Guide, Cisco IOS Release 15M&T

First Published: November 26, 2012

Last Modified: November 26, 2012

Americas Headquarters

Cisco Systems, Inc.
170 West Tasman Drive
San Jose, CA 95134-1706
USA
<http://www.cisco.com>
Tel: 408 526-4000
800 553-NETS (6387)
Fax: 408 527-0883

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION REGARDING THE PRODUCTS IN THIS MANUAL ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL STATEMENTS, INFORMATION, AND RECOMMENDATIONS IN THIS MANUAL ARE BELIEVED TO BE ACCURATE BUT ARE PRESENTED WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. USERS MUST TAKE FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEIR APPLICATION OF ANY PRODUCTS.

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR THE ACCOMPANYING PRODUCT ARE SET FORTH IN THE INFORMATION PACKET THAT SHIPPED WITH THE PRODUCT AND ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY THIS REFERENCE. IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO LOCATE THE SOFTWARE LICENSE OR LIMITED WARRANTY, CONTACT YOUR CISCO REPRESENTATIVE FOR A COPY.

The Cisco implementation of TCP header compression is an adaptation of a program developed by the University of California, Berkeley (UCB) as part of UCB's public domain version of the UNIX operating system. All rights reserved. Copyright © 1981, Regents of the University of California.

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER WARRANTY HEREIN, ALL DOCUMENT FILES AND SOFTWARE OF THESE SUPPLIERS ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" WITH ALL FAULTS. CISCO AND THE ABOVE-NAMED SUPPLIERS DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE, OR TRADE PRACTICE.

IN NO EVENT SHALL CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS OR LOSS OR DAMAGE TO DATA ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS MANUAL, EVEN IF CISCO OR ITS SUPPLIERS HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Any Internet Protocol (IP) addresses and phone numbers used in this document are not intended to be actual addresses and phone numbers. Any examples, command display output, network topology diagrams, and other figures included in the document are shown for illustrative purposes only. Any use of actual IP addresses or phone numbers in illustrative content is unintentional and coincidental.

Cisco and the Cisco logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cisco and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. To view a list of Cisco trademarks, go to this URL: <http://www.cisco.com/go/trademarks>. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1110R)

© 2013 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.



CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1

Any Transport over MPLS 1

- Finding Feature Information 2
- Prerequisites for Any Transport over MPLS 2
- Restrictions for Any Transport over MPLS 3
- Information About Any Transport over MPLS 6
 - How AToM Transports Layer 2 Packets 6
 - AToM Configuration Commands Prior to Cisco IOS Release 12.0(25)S 6
 - Benefits of AToM 7
 - MPLS Traffic Engineering Fast Reroute 7
 - Maximum Transmission Unit Guidelines for Estimating Packet Size 8
 - Example Estimating Packet Size 9
 - mpls mtu Command Changes 10
 - Frame Relay over MPLS and DTE DCE and NNI Connections 11
 - Local Management Interface and Frame Relay over MPLS 11
 - How LMI Works 11
 - QoS Features Supported with AToM 12
- How to Configure Any Transport over MPLS 16
 - Configuring the Pseudowire Class 16
 - Configuring ATM AAL5 over MPLS on PVCs 17
 - Configuring ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC Class Configuration Mode 19
 - Configuring OAM Cell Emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS 22
 - Configuring OAM Cell Emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS on PVCs 23
 - Configuring OAM Cell Emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC Class Configuration Mode 25
 - Configuring ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode 27
 - Configuring ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode Using VC Class Configuration Mode 29
 - Configuring ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in PVP Mode 31

Configuring ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in Port Mode	34
Troubleshooting Tips	36
Configuring ATM Single Cell Relay over MPLS	36
Configuring ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS	38
Restrictions	38
Configuring ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode	38
Configuring ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode Using VC Class Configuration Mode	41
Configuring ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in VP Mode	44
Configuring ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in Port Mode	47
Troubleshooting Tips	50
Configuring Ethernet over MPLS in VLAN Mode	50
Configuring Ethernet over MPLS in Port Mode	51
Configuring Ethernet over MPLS with VLAN ID Rewrite	53
Configuring Ethernet over MPLS with VLAN ID Rewrite for Cisco 12k Routers for 12.0(29)S and Earlier Releases	54
Configuring Ethernet over MPLS with VLAN ID Rewrite for Cisco 12k Routers for 12.0(30)S and Later Releases	54
Configuring per-Subinterface MTU for Ethernet over MPLS	57
Configuring Frame Relay over MPLS with DLCI-to-DLCI Connections	60
Configuring Frame Relay over MPLS with Port-to-Port Connections	62
Configuring HDLC and PPP over MPLS	63
Configuring Tunnel Selection	65
Troubleshooting Tips	68
Setting Experimental Bits with AToM	69
Setting the Frame Relay Discard Eligibility Bit on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers	74
Matching the Frame Relay DE Bit on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers	75
Enabling the Control Word	76
Configuration Examples for Any Transport over MPLS	78
Example ATM AAL5 over MPLS	78
Example OAM Cell Emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS	79
Example ATM Cell Relay over MPLS	80
Example ATM Single Cell Relay over MPLS	81
Example Ethernet over MPLS	82

Example Tunnel Selection	82
Example Setting Frame Relay Discard Eligibility Bit on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers	84
Example Matching Frame Relay DE Bit on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers	85
Example ATM over MPLS	85
Example Ethernet over MPLS with MPLS Traffic Engineering Fast Reroute	86
Example Configuring per-Subinterface MTU for Ethernet over MPLS	89
Example Configuring MTU Values in xconnect Configuration Mode for L2VPN Interworking	91
Example Removing a Pseudowire	93
Additional References	95
Feature Information for Any Transport over MPLS	97

CHAPTER 2**AToM Graceful Restart 111**

Finding Feature Information	111
Information About AToM Graceful Restart	112
How AToM Graceful Restart Works	112
How to Configure AToM Graceful Restart	112
Configuring AToM Graceful Restart	112
Configuration Examples for AToM Graceful Restart	114
AToM Graceful Restart Configuration Example	114
AToM Graceful Restart Recovering from an LDP Session Disruption Example	114
Additional References	115
Feature Information for AToM Graceful Restart	117

CHAPTER 3**Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3AToM 119**

Finding Feature Information	119
Prerequisites for Configuring Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM	120
Restrictions for Configuring Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM	120
Information About Configuring Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM	120
Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM	120
Internetworking Support for Multilink Frame Relay	121
Quality of Service Support for Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM	121
How to Configure Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM	122
Configuring a Multilink Frame Relay Bundle Interface	122

Configuring a Multilink Frame Relay Bundle Link Interface	123
Connecting Frame Relay PVCs Between Routers	125
Verifying Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM	126
Configuration Examples for Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM	128
Frame Relay-to-Frame Relay over L2TPv3 on Multilink Frame Relay Interfaces	
Example	128
Frame Relay-to-Ethernet VLAN Interworking over L2TPv3 on Multilink Frame Relay Interfaces	
Example	129
Frame Relay-to-Ethernet Interworking over MPLS on Multilink Frame Relay Interfaces	
Example	130
MQC Color-Aware Policing Example	130
DE Bit Matching Example	131
DLCI-Based queuing Example	131
Discard Class-Based WRED Example	132
Aggregate Shaping Example	132
VC Shaping Example	133
FECN BECN Marking Example	134
Additional References	134
Command Reference	135
Feature Information for Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM	136

CHAPTER 4**L2VPN Interworking 137**

Finding Feature Information	137
Prerequisites for L2VPN Interworking	138
Restrictions for L2VPN Interworking	138
General Restrictions	138
Cisco 7600 Series Routers Restrictions	139
Cisco 12000 Series Router Restrictions	141
ATM AAL5 Interworking Restrictions	144
Ethernet VLAN Interworking Restrictions	144
Restrictions	145
Frame Relay Interworking Restrictions	147
PPP Interworking Restrictions	148
Information About L2VPN Interworking	148
Overview of L2VPN Interworking	148

L2VPN Interworking Modes	149
Ethernet (Bridged) Interworking	149
IP (Routed) Interworking	150
VLAN Interworking	150
L2VPN Interworking Support Matrix	151
Static IP Addresses for L2VPN Interworking for PPP	152
How to Configure L2VPN Interworking	152
Configuring L2VPN Interworking	152
Verifying the L2VPN Interworking Configuration	153
Configuring L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable-Disable Option for AToM	160
Configuration Examples for L2VPN Interworking	163
Ethernet to VLAN over L2TPV3 (Bridged) Example	163
Ethernet to VLAN over AToM (Bridged) Example	164
Frame Relay to VLAN over L2TPV3 (Routed) Example	165
Frame Relay to VLAN over AToM (Routed) Example	166
Frame Relay to ATM AAL5 over AToM (Routed) Example	166
VLAN to ATM AAL5 over AToM (Bridged) Example	168
Frame Relay to PPP over L2TPv3 (Routed) Example	169
Frame Relay to PPP over AToM (Routed) Example	170
Ethernet VLAN to PPP over AToM (Routed) Example	171
Additional References for L2VPN Interworking	172
Feature Information for L2VPN Interworking	173
CHAPTER 5	L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy
	177
Finding Feature Information	177
Prerequisites for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy	177
Restrictions for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy	178
Information About L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy	179
Introduction to L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy	179
How to Configure L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy	181
Configuring the Pseudowire	181
Configuring L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy	182
Forcing a Manual Switchover to the Backup Pseudowire VC	184
Verifying the L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy Configuration	184
Configuration Examples for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy	186

L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy and AToM Like to Like Examples	186
L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy and L2VPN Interworking Examples	187
L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy with Layer 2 Local Switching Examples	187
Additional References	187
Feature Information for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy	189

CHAPTER 6**MPLS Quality of Service 193**

Prerequisites for MPLS Quality of Service	193
Information About MPLS Quality of Service	194
MPLS Quality of Service Overview	194
Tag Switching and MPLS Terminology	196
Interfaces Supporting MPLS CoS Features	196
LSRs Used at the Edge of an MPLS Network	197
LSRs Used at the Core of an MPLS Network	198
Benefits of MPLS CoS in IP Backbones	198
How to Configure MPLS Quality of Service	199
Configuring WRED	199
Verifying WRED	200
Configuring CAR	201
Verifying the CAR Configuration	202
Configuring CBWFQ	202
Verifying the CBWFQ Configuration	204
Configuration Examples for MPLS Quality of Service	206
Example: Configuring Cisco Express Forwarding	206
Example: Running IP on Device 1	206
Example: Running MPLS on Device 2	207
Example: Running MPLS on Device 3	207
Example: Running MPLS on Device 4	208
Example: Running MPLS on Device 5	209
Example: Running IP on Device 6	210
Example: Configuring WRED on a POS Interface for Cisco 12000 Series GSR Routers	210
Example: Configuring MDRR on a POS Interface for Cisco 12000 Series GSR Routers	211
Example: Configuring WRED and MDRR for Cisco 12000 Series GSR Routers	211
Additional References for MPLS Quality of Service	211
Feature Information for MPLS Quality of Service	212

CHAPTER 7**Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS 215**Finding Feature Information **215**Configuring Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS **215**Verifying Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS Configuration **216**Feature Information for Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS **217**



Any Transport over MPLS

This document describes the Any Transport over MPLS (AToM) feature, which provides the following capabilities:

- Transport data link layer (Layer2) packets over a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) backbone.
- Enable service providers to connect customer sites with existing Layer 2 networks by using a single, integrated, packet-based network infrastructure--a Cisco MPLS network. Instead of using separate networks with network management environments, service providers can deliver Layer 2 connections over an MPLS backbone.
- Provide a common framework to encapsulate and transport supported Layer 2 traffic types over an MPLS network core.

AToM supports the following like-to-like transport types:

- ATM Adaptation Layer Type-5 (AAL5) over MPLS
- ATM Cell Relay over MPLS
- Ethernet over MPLS (VLAN and port modes)
- Frame Relay over MPLS
- PPP over MPLS
- High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC) over MPLS
- [Finding Feature Information, page 2](#)
- [Prerequisites for Any Transport over MPLS, page 2](#)
- [Restrictions for Any Transport over MPLS, page 3](#)
- [Information About Any Transport over MPLS, page 6](#)
- [How to Configure Any Transport over MPLS, page 16](#)
- [Configuration Examples for Any Transport over MPLS, page 78](#)
- [Additional References, page 95](#)
- [Feature Information for Any Transport over MPLS, page 97](#)

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see [Bug Search Tool](#) and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Prerequisites for Any Transport over MPLS

Before configuring AToM, ensure that the network is configured as follows:

- Configure IP routing in the core so that the provider edge (PE) routers can reach each other via IP.
- Configure MPLS in the core so that a label-switched path (LSP) exists between the PE routers.
- Enable Cisco Express Forwarding or distributed Cisco Express Forwarding before configuring any Layer 2 circuits.
- Configure a loopback interface for originating and terminating Layer 2 traffic. Make sure the PE routers can access the other router's loopback interface. Note that the loopback interface is not needed in all cases. For example, tunnel selection does not need a loopback interface when AToM is directly mapped to a traffic engineering (TE) tunnel.
- AToM is supported on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 series routers. For details on supported hardware, see the following documents:
 - [Cross-Platform Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.0S](#)
 - [Cross-Platform Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.4T, Part 2: Platform-Specific Information](#)
- AToM is supported on the Cisco 7600 routers. For details on supported shared port adapters and line cards, see the following documents:
 - [Guide to Supported Hardware for Cisco 7600 Series Routers with Release 12.2SR](#)
 - [Cross-Platform Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.2SR for the Cisco 7600 Series Routers](#)
- The Cisco 7600 router has platform-specific instructions for configuring some AToM features. Platform-specific configuration information is included in the following documents:
 - The “Configuring PFC3BXL and PFC3B Mode Multiprotocol Label Switching” module of the [Cisco 7600 Series Cisco IOS Software Configuration Guide](#), Release 12.2SR
 - The “Configuring Multiprotocol Label Switching on the Optical Services Modules” module of the [OSM Configuration Note](#) , Release 12.2SR
 - The “Configuring Multiprotocol Label Switching on FlexWAN and Enhanced FlexWAN Modules” module of the [FlexWAN and Enhanced FlexWAN Modules Installation and Configuration Guides of Cisco 7600 Series Routers](#)

- The “Configuring Any Transport over MPLS on a SIP” section of the [Cisco 7600 Series Router SIP, SSC, and SPA Software Configuration Guide](#)
 - The “Configuring AToM VP Cell Mode Relay Support” section of the [Cisco 7600 Series Router SIP, SSC, and SPA Software Configuration Guide](#)
 - The Cross-Platform Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.2SR
-
- AToM is supported on the Cisco 10000 series routers. For details on supported hardware, see the “Configuring Any Transport over MPLS” section of the [Cisco 10000 Series Router Software Configuration Guide](#).
 - The Cisco 10000 series router has platform-specific instructions for configuring some AToM features. Platform-specific configuration information is contained in the “Configuring Any Transport over MPLS” section of the [Cisco 10000 Series Router Broadband Aggregation, Leased-Line, and MPLS Configuration Guide](#).
 - AToM is supported on the Cisco 12000 series routers. For information about hardware requirements, see the Cross-Platform Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.0S.

Restrictions for Any Transport over MPLS

General Restrictions

The following general restrictions pertain to all transport types under AToM:

- Address format: Configure the Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) router ID on all PE routers to be a loopback address with a /32 mask. Otherwise, some configurations might not function properly.
- Layer 2 virtual private networks (L2VPN) features (AToM and Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3 (L2TPv3)) are not supported on an ATM interface.
- Distributed Cisco Express Forwarding is the only forwarding model supported on the Cisco 12000 series routers and is enabled by default. Disabling distributed Cisco Express Forwarding on the Cisco 12000 series routers disables forwarding.
- Distributed Cisco Express Forwarding mode is supported on the Cisco 7500 series routers for Frame Relay, HDLC, and PPP. In distributed Cisco Express Forwarding mode, the switching process occurs on the Versatile Interface Processors (VIPs) that support switching. When distributed Cisco Express Forwarding is enabled, VIP port adapters maintain identical copies of the Forwarding Information Base (FIB) and adjacency tables. The port adapters perform the express forwarding between port adapters, relieving the Route Switch Processor (RSP) from performing the switching. Distributed Cisco Express Forwarding uses an interprocess communications (IPC) mechanism to ensure synchronization of FIBs and adjacency tables between the RSP and port adapters.
- To convert an interface with L2TPv3 xconnect to AToM xconnect, remove the L2TPv3 configuration from the interface and then configure AToM. Some features may not work if AToM is configured when L2TPv3 configuration is not removed properly.

ATM Cell Relay over MPLS Restrictions

The following restrictions pertain to ATM Cell Relay over MPLS:

- For ATM Cell Relay over MPLS, if you have TE tunnels running between the PE routers, you must enable LDP on the tunnel interfaces.
- Configuring ATM Relay over MPLS with the Cisco 12000 Series Router engine 2 8-port OC-3 STM-1 ATM line card: In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(25)S, there were special instructions for configuring ATM cell relay on the Cisco 12000 series router with an engine 2 8-port OC-3 STM-1 ATM line card. The special configuration instructions do not apply to releases later than Cisco IOS Release 12.0(25)S and you do not need to use the **atm mode cell-relay** command.

In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(25)S, when you configured the Cisco 12000 series 8-port OC-3 STM-1 ATM line card for ATM Cell Relay over MPLS, two ports were reserved. In releases later than Cisco IOS Release 12.0(25)S, only one port is reserved.

In addition, in Cisco IOS Release 12.0(25)S, if you configured an 8-port OC-3 STM-1 ATM port for ATM Adaptation Layer 5 (AAL5) over MPLS and then configured ATM single cell relay over MPLS on that port, the Virtual Circuits (VCs) and Virtual Paths (VPs) for AAL5 on the port and its corresponding port were removed. Starting in Cisco IOS Release 12.0(26)S, this behavior no longer occurs. ATM AAL5 over MPLS and ATM single cell relay over MPLS are supported on the same port. The Cisco 12000 series 8-port OC-3 STM-1 ATM line cards now support, by default, the ATM single cell relay over MPLS feature in both VP and VC modes and ATM AAL5 over MPLS on the same port.

- The F4 end-to-end Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) cells are transparently transported along with the ATM cells. When a permanent virtual path (PVP) or Permanent Virtual Circuit (PVC) is down on one PE router, the label associated with that PVP or PVC is withdrawn. Subsequently, the peer PE router detects the label withdrawal and sends an F4 AIS/RDI signal to its corresponding customer edge (CE) router. The PVP or PVC on the peer PE router remains in the up state.

Ethernet over MPLS (EoMPLS) Restrictions

The following restrictions pertain to the Ethernet over MPLS feature:

- Ethernet over MPLS supports VLAN packets that conform to the IEEE 802.1Q standard. The 802.1Q specification establishes a standard method for inserting VLAN membership information into Ethernet frames. The Inter-Switch Link (ISL) protocol is not supported between the PE and CE routers.
- The AToM control word is supported. However, if the peer PE does not support a control word, the control word is disabled. This negotiation is done by LDP label binding.
- Ethernet packets with hardware-level cyclic redundancy check (CRC) errors, framing errors, and runt packets are discarded on input.
- In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(25)S, the behavior of the **mpls mtu** command changed. If the interface MTU is less than 1524 bytes, you can set the maximum MPLS MTU to 24 bytes more than the interface MTU. For example, if the interface MTU is set to 1510 bytes, then you can set the maximum MPLS MTU to 1534 bytes (1510 + 24).



Caution

Although you can set the MPLS MTU to a value greater than the interface MTU, you must set the MPLS MTU to a value less than or equal to the interface MTU to prevent data corruption, dropped packets, and high CPU rates.

If the interface MTU is greater than or equal to 1524 bytes, then you can set the maximum MPLS MTU as high as the interface MTU. For example, if the interface MTU is set to 1600 bytes, then you can set the MPLS

MTU to a maximum of 1600 bytes. If you set the MPLS MTU to a value higher than the interface MTU, traffic is dropped.

For interfaces that do not allow you to configure the interface MTU value and for interfaces where the interface MTU is 1500 bytes, the MPLS MTU range is 64 to 1524 bytes.

If you upgrade to Cisco IOS Release 12.2(25)S from an earlier release and you have an MPLS MTU setting that does not conform to these guidelines, the command is rejected. See the [Maximum Transmission Unit Guidelines for Estimating Packet Size](#), on page 8 for more information.

Per-Subinterface MTU for Ethernet over MPLS Restrictions

- The following features do not support MTU values in xconnect subinterface configuration mode:
 - Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3 (L2TPv3)
 - Virtual Private LAN services (VPLS)
 - L2VPN Pseudowire Switching
- The MTU value can be configured in xconnect subinterface configuration mode only on the following interfaces and subinterfaces:
 - Fast Ethernet
 - Gigabit Ethernet
- The router uses an MTU validation process for remote VCs established through LDP, which compares the MTU value configured in xconnect subinterface configuration mode to the MTU value of the remote customer interface. If an MTU value has not been configured in xconnect subinterface configuration mode, then the validation process compares the MTU value of the local customer interface to the MTU value of the remote xconnect, either explicitly configured or inherited from the underlying interface or subinterface.
- When you configure the MTU value in xconnect subinterface configuration mode, the specified MTU value is not enforced by the dataplane. The dataplane enforces the MTU values of the interface (port mode) or subinterface (VLAN mode).
- Ensure that the interface MTU is larger than the MTU value configured in xconnect subinterface configuration mode. If the MTU value of the customer-facing subinterface is larger than the MTU value of the core-facing interface, traffic may not be able to travel across the pseudowire.

Frame Relay over MPLS Restrictions

The following restrictions pertain to the Frame Relay over MPLS feature:

- Frame Relay traffic shaping is not supported with AToM switched VCs.
- If you configure Frame Relay over MPLS on the Cisco 12000 series router and the core-facing interface is an engine 4 or 4+ line card and the edge-facing interface is an engine 0 or 2 line card, then the BECN, FECN, control word (CW), and DE bit information is stripped from the PVC.

Information About Any Transport over MPLS

How AToM Transports Layer 2 Packets

AToM encapsulates Layer 2 frames at the ingress PE and sends them to a corresponding PE at the other end of a pseudowire, which is a connection between the two PE routers. The egress PE removes the encapsulation and sends out the Layer 2 frame.

The successful transmission of the Layer 2 frames between PE routers is due to the configuration of the PE routers. You can set up the connection, called a pseudowire, between the routers and specify the following information on each PE router:

- The type of Layer 2 data that will be transported across the pseudowire such as Ethernet, Frame Relay, or ATM
- The IP address of the loopback interface of the peer PE router, which enables the PE routers to communicate
- A unique combination of peer PE IP address and VC ID that identifies the pseudowire

The following example shows the basic configuration steps on a PE router that enable the transport of Layer 2 packets. Each transport type has slightly different steps.

Step 1 defines the interface or subinterface on the PE router:

```
Router# interface
interface-type interface-number
```

Step 2 specifies the encapsulation type for the interface, such as dot1q:

```
Router(config-if)# encapsulation encapsulation-type
```

Step 3 does the following:

- Makes a connection to the peer PE router by specifying the LDP router ID of the peer PE router.
- Specifies a 32-bit unique identifier, called the VC ID, which is shared between the two PE routers.

The combination of the peer router ID and the VC ID must be unique on the router. Two circuits cannot use the same combination of the peer router ID and VC ID.

- Specifies the tunneling method used to encapsulate data in the pseudowire. AToM uses MPLS as the tunneling method.

```
Router(config-if)# xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls
```

As an alternative, you can set up a pseudowire class to specify the tunneling method and other characteristics. For more information, see the [Configuring the Pseudowire Class](#), on page 16.

AToM Configuration Commands Prior to Cisco IOS Release 12.0(25)S

In releases of AToM before Cisco IOS 12.0(25)S, the `mpls l2 transport route` command was used to configure AToM circuits. This command has been replaced with the `xconnect` command.

No enhancements will be made to the **mpls l2transport route** command. Enhancements will be made to either the **xconnect** command or the **pseudowire-class** command. Therefore, Cisco recommends that you use the **xconnect** command to configure AToM circuits.

Configurations from releases before Cisco IOS 12.0(25)S that use the **mpls l2transport route** command are still supported.

Benefits of AToM

The following list explains some of the benefits of enabling Layer 2 packets to be sent in the MPLS network:

- The AToM product set accommodates many types of Layer 2 packets, including Ethernet and Frame Relay, across multiple Cisco router platforms, such as the Cisco 7200 and Cisco 7500 series routers. This enables the service provider to transport all types of traffic over the backbone and accommodate all types of customers.
- AToM adheres to the standards developed for transporting Layer 2 packets over MPLS. (See the "Standards" section for the specific standards that AToM follows.) This benefits the service provider that wants to incorporate industry-standard methodologies in the network. Other Layer 2 solutions are proprietary, which can limit the service provider's ability to expand the network and can force the service provider to use only one vendor's equipment.
- Upgrading to AToM is transparent to the customer. Because the service provider network is separate from the customer network, the service provider can upgrade to AToM without disruption of service to the customer. The customers assume that they are using a traditional Layer 2 backbone.

MPLS Traffic Engineering Fast Reroute

AToM can use MPLS traffic engineering (TE) tunnels with fast reroute (FRR) support. AToM VCs can be rerouted around a failed link or node at the same time as MPLS and IP prefixes.

Enabling fast reroute on AToM does not require any special commands; you can use the standard fast reroute (FRR) commands. At the ingress PE, an AToM tunnel is protected by fast reroute when it is routed to an FRR-protected TE tunnel. Both link and node protection are supported for AToM VCs at the ingress PE. For more information on configuring MPLS TE fast reroute, see the following document:

MPLS Traffic Engineering (TE)--Link and Node Protection, with RSVP Hellos Support



Note

The AToM VC independence feature was introduced in Cisco IOS Release 12.0(31)S. This feature enables the Cisco 12000 series router to perform fast reroute in fewer than 50 milliseconds, regardless of the number of VCs configured. In previous releases, the fast reroute time depended on the number of VCs inside the protected TE tunnel.

For the Cisco 12000 series routers, fast reroute uses three or more labels, depending on where the TE tunnel ends:

- If the TE tunnel is from a PE router to a PE router, three labels are used.
- If the TE tunnel is from a PE router to the core router, four labels are used.

Engine 0 ATM line cards support three or more labels, but the performance degrades. Engine 2 Gigabit Ethernet line cards and engine 3 line cards support three or more labels and can work with the fast reroute feature.

You can issue the **debug mpls l2transport fast-reroute** command to debug fast reroute with AToM.

**Note**

This command does not display output on platforms where AToM fast reroute is implemented in the forwarding code. The command does display output on Cisco 10720 Internet router line cards and Cisco 12000 series line cards. This command does not display output for the Cisco 7500 (both Route Processor (RP) and Versatile Interface Processor (VIP)) series routers, Cisco 7200 series routers, and Cisco 12000 series RP.

In the following example, the primary link is disabled, which causes the backup tunnel (Tunnel 1) to become the primary path. In the following example, bolded output shows the status of the tunnel:

```
Router# execute-on slot 3 debug mpls l2transport fast-reroute
===== Line Card (Slot 3) =====
AToM fast reroute debugging is on
SLOT 3:Sep 16 17:58:56.346: AToM SMGR: Processing TFIB FRR event for 10.4.0.1
SLOT 3:Sep 16 17:58:56.346: AToM SMGR: Finished processing TFIB FRR event for 10.4.0.1
SLOT 3:Sep 16 17:58:56.346: AToM SMGR: Processing TFIB FRR event for Tunnel141
SLOT 3:Sep 16 17:58:56.346: AToM SMGR: Finished processing TFIB FRR event for Tunnel141
Sep 16 17:58:58.342: %LINK-3-UPDOWN: Interface POS0/0, changed state to down
Sep 16 17:58:58.342: %OSPF-5-ADJCHG: Process 1, Nbr 10.0.0.1 on POS0/0 from FULL to DOWN,
Neighbor Down: Interface down or detached
Sep 16 17:58:59.342: %LINEPROTO-5-UPDOWN: Line protocol on Interface POS0/0, changed state
to down
```

Maximum Transmission Unit Guidelines for Estimating Packet Size

The following calculation helps you determine the size of the packets traveling through the core network. You set the maximum transmission unit (MTU) on the core-facing interfaces of the P and PE routers to accommodate packets of this size. The MTU should be greater than or equal to the total bytes of the items in the following equation:

Core MTU >= (Edge MTU + Transport header + AToM header + (MPLS label stack * MPLS label size))

The following sections describe the variables used in the equation:

Edge MTU

The edge MTU is the MTU for customer-facing interfaces.

Transport Header

The Transport header depends on the transport type. The table below lists the specific sizes of the headers.

Table 1: Header Size of Packets

Transport Type	Packet Size
AAL5	0-32 bytes
Ethernet VLAN	18 bytes

Transport Type	Packet Size
Ethernet Port	14 bytes
Frame Relay DLCI	2 bytes for Cisco encapsulation, 8 bytes for Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) encapsulation
HDLC	4 bytes
PPP	4 bytes

AToM Header

The AToM header is 4 bytes (control word). The control word is optional for Ethernet, PPP, HDLC, and cell relay transport types. However, the control word is required for Frame Relay and ATM AAL5 transport types.

MPLS Label Stack

The MPLS label stack size depends on the configuration of the core MPLS network:

- AToM uses one MPLS label to identify the AToM VCs (VC label). Therefore, the minimum MPLS label stack is one for directly connected AToM PEs, which are PE routers that do not have a P router between them.
- If LDP is used in the MPLS network, the label stack size is two (the LDP label and the VC label).
- If a TE tunnel is used instead of LDP between PE routers in the MPLS network, the label stack size is two (the TE label and the VC label).
- If a TE tunnel and LDP are used in the MPLS network (for example, a TE tunnel between P routers or between P and PE routers, with LDP on the tunnel), the label stack is three (the TE label, LDP label, and VC label).
- If you use MPLS fast reroute in the MPLS network, you add a label to the stack. The maximum MPLS label stack in this case is four (the FRR label, TE label, LDP label, and VC label).
- If AToM is used by the customer carrier in an MPLS VPN Carrier Supporting Carrier environment, you add a label to the stack. The maximum MPLS label stack in the provider carrier network is five (the FRR label, TE label, LDP label, VPN label, and VC label).
- If an AToM tunnel spans different service providers that exchange MPLS labels using IPv4 Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) (RFC 3107), you add a label to the stack. The maximum MPLS label stack is five (the FRR label, TE label, Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) label, LDP label, and VC label).

Other circumstances can increase the MPLS label stack size. Therefore, analyze the complete data path between the AToM tunnel endpoints, determine the maximum MPLS label stack size for your network, and then multiply the label stack size by the size of the MPLS label.

Example Estimating Packet Size

The size of packets is estimated in the following example, which uses the following assumptions:

- The edge MTU is 1500 bytes.

- The transport type is Ethernet VLAN, which designates 18 bytes for the transport header.
- The AToM header is 0, because the control word is not used.
- The MPLS label stack is 2, because LDP is used. The MPLS label is 4 bytes.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Edge MTU} + \text{Transport header} + \text{AToM header} + (\text{MPLS label stack} * \text{MPLS label}) = \text{Core MTU} \\ 1500 + 18 + 0 + (2 * 4) = 1526 \end{array}$$

You must configure the P and PE routers in the core to accept packets of 1526 bytes.

Once you determine the MTU size to set on your P and PE routers, you can issue the **mtu** command on the routers to set the MTU size. The following example specifies an MTU of 1526 bytes:

```
Router(config-if)# mtu 1526
```

mpls mtu Command Changes

Some interfaces (such as FastEthernet) require the **mpls mtu** command to change the MTU size. In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(25)S, the behavior of the **mpls mtu** command changed.

If the interface MTU is fewer than 1524 bytes, you can set the maximum MPLS MTU to 24 bytes more than the interface MTU. For example, if the interface MTU is set to 1510 bytes, then you can set the maximum MPLS MTU to 1534 bytes (1510 + 24).



Caution

Although you can set the MPLS MTU to a value greater than the interface MTU, you must set the MPLS MTU value to less than or equal to the interface MTU to prevent data corruption, dropped packets, and high CPU rates.

If the interface MTU is greater than or equal to 1524 bytes, then you can set the maximum MPLS MTU value to as high as the interface MTU value. For example, if the interface MTU is set to 1600 bytes, then you can set the MPLS MTU to a maximum of 1600 bytes. If you set the MPLS MTU value to higher than the interface MTU, traffic is dropped.

For interfaces that do not allow you to configure the interface MTU value and for interfaces where the interface MTU is 1500 bytes, the MPLS MTU range is 64 to 1524 bytes.

For GRE tunnel interfaces you can set the MPLS MTU value to either the default value or the maximum value that is supported by the platform for the interface.

You can set the MPLS MTU value to the maximum value by using the **max** keyword along with the **mpls mtu** command. The **mpls mtu max** command allows the previously dropped packets to pass through the GRE tunnel by fragmentation on the underlying physical interface.

Note that the MPLS MTU value cannot be greater than the interface MTU value for non-GRE tunnels.

If you upgrade to Cisco IOS Release 12.2(25)S and you have an MPLS MTU setting that does not conform to these guidelines, the command is rejected.

For Cisco IOS Release 12.2(27)SBC, 12.2(33)SRA, 12.4(11)T, 12.2(33)SXH, and later releases, you cannot set the MPLS MTU to a value greater than the interface MTU. This eliminates problems, such as dropped packets, data corruption, and high CPU rates. See the MPLS MTU Command Changes document for more information.

Frame Relay over MPLS and DTE DCE and NNI Connections

You can configure an interface as a DTE device or a DCE switch, or as a switch connected to a switch with network-to-network interface (NNI) connections. Use the following command in interface configuration mode:

```
frame-relay intf-type [dce | dte | nni]
```

The keywords are explained in the table below.

Table 2: frame-relay intf-type Command Keywords

Keyword	Description
dce	Enables the router or access server to function as a switch connected to a router.
dte	Enables the router or access server to function as a DTE device. DTE is the default.
nni	Enables the router or access server to function as a switch connected to a switch.

Local Management Interface and Frame Relay over MPLS

Local Management Interface (LMI) is a protocol that communicates status information about PVCs. When a PVC is added, deleted, or changed, the LMI notifies the endpoint of the status change. LMI also provides a polling mechanism that verifies that a link is up.

How LMI Works

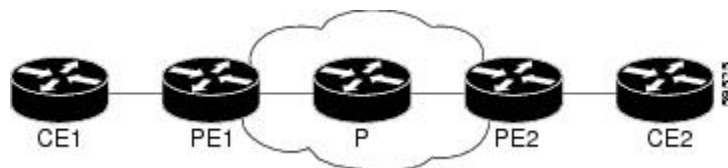
To determine the PVC status, LMI checks that a PVC is available from the reporting device to the Frame Relay end-user device. If a PVC is available, LMI reports that the status is "Active," which means that all interfaces, line protocols, and core segments are operational between the reporting device and the Frame Relay end-user device. If any of those components is not available, the LMI reports a status of "Inactive."



Note Only the DCE and NNI interface types can report the LMI status.

The figure below is a sample topology that helps illustrate how LMI works.

Figure 1: Sample Topology



In the figure above, note the following:

- CE1 and PE1 and PE2 and CE2 are Frame Relay LMI peers.
- CE1 and CE2 can be Frame Relay switches or end-user devices.
- Each Frame Relay PVC comprises multiple segments.
- The DLCI value is local to each segment and is changed as traffic is switched from segment to segment. Two Frame Relay PVC segments exist in the figure; one is between PE1 and CE1 and the other is between PE2 and CE2.

The LMI protocol behavior depends on whether you have DLCI-to-DLCI or port-to-port connections.

DLCI-to-DLCI Connections

If you have DLCI-to-DLCI connections, LMI runs locally on the Frame Relay ports between the PE and CE devices:

- CE1 sends an active status to PE1 if the PVC for CE1 is available. If CE1 is a switch, LMI checks that the PVC is available from CE1 to the user device attached to CE1.
- PE1 sends an active status to CE1 if the following conditions are met:
 - A PVC for PE1 is available.
 - PE1 received an MPLS label from the remote PE router.
 - An MPLS tunnel label exists between PE1 and the remote PE.

For DTE or DCE configurations, the following LMI behavior exists: The Frame Relay device accessing the network (DTE) does not report the PVC status. Only the network device (DCE) or NNI can report the status. Therefore, if a problem exists on the DTE side, the DCE is not aware of the problem.

Port-to-Port Connections

If you have port-to-port connections, the PE routers do not participate in the LMI status-checking procedures. LMI operates only between the CE routers. The CE routers must be configured as DCE-DTE or NNI-NNI.

For information about LMI, including configuration instructions, see the “Configuring the LMI” section of the Configuring Frame Relay document.

QoS Features Supported with AToM

For information about configuring QoS features on Cisco 12000 series routers, see the following feature module:

Any Transport over MPLS (AToM): Layer 2 QoS for the Cisco 12000 Series Router (Quality of Service)

The tables below list the QoS features supported by AToM on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 series routers.

Table 3: QoS Features Supported with Ethernet over MPLS on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers

QoS Feature	Ethernet over MPLS
Service policy	Can be applied to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interface (input and output) • Subinterface (input and output)
Classification	Supports the following commands: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • match cos (on interfaces and subinterfaces) • match mpls experimental (on interfaces and subinterfaces) • match qos-group (on interfaces) (output policy)
Marking	Supports the following commands: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • set cos (output policy) • set discard-class (input policy) • set mpls experimental (input policy) (on interfaces and subinterfaces) • set qos-group (input policy)
Policing	Supports the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single-rate policing • Two-rate policing • Color-aware policing • Multiple-action policing
Queueing and shaping	Supports the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Distributed Low Latency Queueing (dLLQ) • Distributed Weighted Random Early Detection (dWRED) • Byte-based WRED

Table 4: QoS Features Supported with Frame Relay over MPLS on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers

QoS Feature	Frame Relay over MPLS
Service policy	Can be applied to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interface (input and output) • PVC (input and output)
Classification	Supports the following commands: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • match fr-de (on interfaces and VCs) • match fr-dlci (on interfaces) • match qos-group
Marking	Supports the following commands: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • frame-relay congestion management (output) • set discard-class • set fr-de (output policy) • set fr-fecn-becn (output) • set mpls experimental • set qos-group • threshold ecn (output)
Policing	Supports the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single-rate policing • Two-rate policing • Color-aware policing • Multiple-action policing
Queueing and shaping	Supports the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dLLQ • dWRED • Distributed traffic shaping • Distributed class-based weighted fair queueing (dCBWFQ) • Byte-based WRED • random-detect discard-class-based command

Table 5: QoS Features Supported with ATM Cell Relay and AAL5 over MPLS on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers

QoS Feature	ATM Cell Relay and AAL5 over MPLS
Service policy	Can be applied to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interface (input and output) • Subinterface (input and output) • PVC (input and output)
Classification	Supports the following commands: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • match mpls experimental (on VCs) • match qos-group (output)
Marking	Supports the following commands: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • random-detect discard-class-based (input) • set clp (output) (on interfaces, subinterfaces, and VCs) • set discard-class (input) • set mpls experimental (input) (on interfaces, subinterfaces, and VCs) • set qos-group (input)
Policing	Supports the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Single-rate policing • Two-rate policing • Color-aware policing • Multiple-action policing
Queueing and shaping	Supports the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dLLQ • dWRED • dCBWFQ • Byte-based WRED • random-detect discard-class-based command • Class-based shaping support on ATM PVCs

How to Configure Any Transport over MPLS

This section explains how to perform a basic AToM configuration and includes the following procedures:

Configuring the Pseudowire Class

The successful transmission of the Layer 2 frames between PE routers is due to the configuration of the PE routers. You set up the connection, called a pseudowire, between the routers.



Note

In simple configurations, this task is optional. You do not need to specify a pseudowire class if you specify the tunneling method as part of the **xconnect** command.

The pseudowire-class configuration group specifies the following characteristics of the tunneling mechanism:

- Encapsulation type
- Control protocol
- Payload-specific options

For more information about the **pseudowire-class** command, see the following feature module: Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3.

You must specify the **encapsulation mpls** command as part of the pseudowire class or as part of the **xconnect** command for the AToM VCs to work properly. If you omit the **encapsulation mpls** command as part of the **xconnect** command, you will receive the following error:

```
% Incomplete command.
```

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **pseudowire-class name**
4. **encapsulation mpls**
5. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	pseudowire-class name Example: Router(config)# pseudowire-class atom	Establishes a pseudowire class with a name that you specify and enters pseudowire class configuration mode.
Step 4	encapsulation mpls Example: Router(config-pw-class)# encapsulation mpls	Specifies the tunneling encapsulation.
Step 5	end Example: Router(config-pw-class)# end	Exits pseudowire class configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

What to Do Next

To change the type of encapsulation, remove the pseudowire with the **no pseudowire-class** command, reestablish the pseudowire, and specify the new encapsulation type.

Once you specify the **encapsulation mpls** command, you can neither remove it using the **no encapsulation mpls** command nor change the command setting using the **encapsulation l2tpv3** command. If you try to remove or change the encapsulation type using the above-mentioned commands, you will get the following error message:

Encapsulation changes are not allowed on an existing pw-class.

To remove a pseudowire, use the **clear xconnect** command in privileged EXEC mode. You can remove all pseudowires or specific pseudowires on an interface or peer router.

Configuring ATM AAL5 over MPLS on PVCs

ATM AAL5 over MPLS for PVCs encapsulates ATM AAL5 service data unit (SDUs) in MPLS packets and forwards them across the MPLS network. Each ATM AAL5 SDU is transported as a single packet.



Note AAL5 over MPLS is supported only in SDU mode.

>

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface** *typeslot/port*
4. **pvc** [*name*] *vpi/vci* **l2transport**
5. **encapsulation aal5**
6. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
7. **exit**
8. **exit**
9. **exit**
10. **show mpls l2transport vc**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	interface <i>typeslot/port</i> Example: Router(config)# interface atm1/0	Specifies the interface by type, slot, and port number, and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	pvc [<i>name</i>] <i>vpi/vci</i> l2transport Example: Router(config-if)# pvc 1/200 l2transport	Creates or assigns a name to an ATM PVC and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode. • The l2transport keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 5	encapsulation aal5 Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# encapsulation aal5	Specifies the ATM ALL5 encapsulation for the PVC. • Make sure that you specify the same encapsulation type on the PE and CE routers.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 6	xconnect <i>peer-router-id</i> <i>vcid</i> encapsulation mpls Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 7	exit Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# exit	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode.
Step 8	exit Example: Router(config-if)# exit	Exits interface configuration mode.
Step 9	exit Example: Router(config)# exit	Exits global configuration mode.
Step 10	show mpls l2transport vc Example: Router# show mpls l2transport vc	Displays output that shows ATM AAL5 over MPLS is configured on a PVC.

Examples

The following is sample output from the **show mpls l2transport vc** command, which shows that ATM AAL5 over MPLS is configured on a PVC:

```

Router# show mpls l2transport vc
Local intf   Local circuit   Dest address   VC ID   Status
-----
ATM1/0      ATM AAL5 1/100 10.4.4.4      100     UP

```

Configuring ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC Class Configuration Mode

You can create a VC class that specifies the AAL5 encapsulation and then attach the encapsulation type to an interface, subinterface, or PVC. The following task creates a VC class and attaches it to a main interface.



Note AAL5 over MPLS is supported only in SDU mode.

>

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **vc-class atm** *vc-class-name*
4. **encapsulation** *layer-type*
5. **exit**
6. **interface** *typeslot/port*
7. **class-int** *vc-class-name*
8. **pvc** [*name*] *vpi/vci l2transport*
9. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls*
10. **exit**
11. **exit**
12. **exit**
13. **show atm class-links**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	vc-class atm <i>vc-class-name</i> Example: Router(config)# vc-class atm aal5class	Creates a VC class and enters VC class configuration mode.
Step 4	encapsulation <i>layer-type</i> Example: Router(config-vc-class)# encapsulation aal5	Configures AAL and the encapsulation type.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 5	exit Example: Router(config-vc-class)# exit	Exits VC class configuration mode.
Step 6	interface <i>typeslot/port</i> Example: Router(config)# interface atm1/0	Specifies the interface by type, slot, and port number, and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 7	class-int <i>vc-class-name</i> Example: Router(config-if)# class-int aal5class	Applies a VC class to the ATM main interface or subinterface. Note You can also apply a VC class to a PVC.
Step 8	pvc [<i>name</i>] <i>vpi/vci</i> l2transport Example: Router(config-if)# pvc 1/200 l2transport	Creates or assigns a name to an ATM PVC and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The l2transport keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 9	xconnect <i>peer-router-id vcid</i> encapsulation mpls Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 10	exit Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# exit	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode.
Step 11	exit Example: Router(config-if)# exit	Exits interface configuration mode.
Step 12	exit Example: Router(config)# exit	Exits global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 13	show atm class-links Example: Router# show atm class-links	Shows the type of encapsulation and that the VC class was applied to an interface.

Examples

In the following example, the command output of the **show atm class-links** command verifies that ATM AAL5 over MPLS is configured as part of a VC class. The command output shows the type of encapsulation and that the VC class was applied to an interface.

```
Router# show atm class-links 1/100
Displaying vc-class inheritance for ATM1/
0.0, vc 1/
100:
no broadcast - Not configured - using default
encapsulation aal5 - VC-class configured on main interface
```

Configuring OAM Cell Emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS

If a PE router does not support the transport of Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) cells across a label switched path (LSP), you can use OAM cell emulation to locally terminate or loop back the OAM cells. You configure OAM cell emulation on both PE routers, which emulates a VC by forming two unidirectional LSPs. You use the **oam-ac emulation-enable** and **oam-pvc manage** commands on both PE routers to enable OAM cell emulation.

After you enable OAM cell emulation on a router, you can configure and manage the ATM VC in the same manner as you would a terminated VC. A VC that has been configured with OAM cell emulation can send loopback cells at configured intervals toward the local CE router. The endpoint can be either of the following:

- End-to-end loopback, which sends OAM cells to the local CE router.
- Segment loopback, which responds to OAM cells to a device along the path between the PE and CE routers.

The OAM cells include the following cells:

- Alarm indication signal (AIS)
- Remote defect indication (RDI)

These cells identify and report defects along a VC. When a physical link or interface failure occurs, intermediate nodes insert OAM AIS cells into all the downstream devices affected by the failure. When a router receives an AIS cell, it marks the ATM VC down and sends an RDI cell to let the remote end know about the failure.

This section contains two tasks:

Configuring OAM Cell Emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS on PVCs

Perform this task to configure OAM cell emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS on a PVC.



Note

For AAL5 over MPLS, you can configure the **oam-pvc manage** command only after you issue the **oam-ac emulation-enable** command.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface** *typeslot /port*
4. **pvc** [*name*] *vpi/vci* **l2transport**
5. **encapsulation aal5**
6. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
7. **oam-ac emulation-enable** [*ais-rate*]
8. **oam-pvc manage** [*frequency*]
9. **exit**
10. **exit**
11. **exit**
12. **show atm pvc**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	interface <i>typeslot /port</i> Example: Router(config)# interface atm1/0	Specifies the interface by type, slot, and port number, and enters interface configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 4	<p>pvc [<i>name</i>] <i>vpi/vci</i> l2transport</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# pvc 1/200 l2transport</pre>	<p>Creates or assigns a name to an ATM PVC and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The l2transport keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 5	<p>encapsulation aal5</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# encapsulation aal5</pre>	<p>Specifies ATM AAL5 encapsulation for the PVC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure you specify the same encapsulation type on the PE and CE routers.
Step 6	<p>xconnect <i>peer-router-id</i> <i>vcid</i> encapsulation mpls</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls</pre>	<p>Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.</p>
Step 7	<p>oam-ac emulation-enable [<i>ais-rate</i>]</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# oam-ac emulation-enable 30</pre>	<p>Enables OAM cell emulation for AAL5 over MPLS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>ais-rate</i> argument lets you specify the rate at which AIS cells are sent. The default is one cell every second. The range is 0 to 60 seconds.
Step 8	<p>oam-pvc manage [<i>frequency</i>]</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# oam-pvc manage</pre>	<p>Enables the PVC to generate end-to-end OAM loopback cells that verify connectivity on the virtual circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The optional <i>frequency</i> argument is the interval between transmission of loopback cells and ranges from 0 to 600 seconds. The default value is 10 seconds.
Step 9	<p>exit</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# exit</pre>	<p>Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode.</p>
Step 10	<p>exit</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# exit</pre>	<p>Exits interface configuration mode.</p>
Step 11	<p>exit</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config)# exit</pre>	<p>Exits global configuration mode.</p>

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 12	show atm pvc Example: Router# show atm pvc	Displays output that shows OAM cell emulation is enabled on the ATM PVC.

Examples

The output of the **show atm pvc** command in the following example shows that OAM cell emulation is enabled on the ATM PVC:

```
Router# show atm pvc 5/500
ATM4/1/0.200: VCD: 6, VPI: 5, VCI: 500
UBR, PeakRate: 1
AAL5-LLC/SNAP, etype:0x0, Flags: 0x34000C20, VCmode: 0x0
OAM Cell Emulation: enabled, F5 End2end AIS Xmit frequency: 1 second(s)
OAM frequency: 0 second(s), OAM retry frequency: 1 second(s)
OAM up retry count: 3, OAM down retry count: 5
OAM Loopback status: OAM Disabled
OAM VC state: Not ManagedVerified
ILMI VC state: Not Managed
InPkts: 564, OutPkts: 560, InBytes: 19792, OutBytes: 19680
InPRoc: 0, OutPRoc: 0
InFast: 4, OutFast: 0, InAS: 560, OutAS: 560
InPktDrops: 0, OutPktDrops: 0
CrcErrors: 0, SarTimeOuts: 0, OverSizedSDUs: 0
Out CLP=1 Pkts: 0
OAM cells received: 26
F5 InEndloop: 0, F5 InSegloop: 0, F5 InAIS: 0, F5 InRDI: 26
OAM cells sent: 77
F5 OutEndloop: 0, F5 OutSegloop: 0, F5 OutAIS: 77, F5 OutRDI: 0
OAM cell drops: 0
Status: UP
```

Configuring OAM Cell Emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC Class Configuration Mode

The following steps explain how to configure OAM cell emulation as part of a VC class. You can then apply the VC class to an interface, a subinterface, or a VC. When you configure OAM cell emulation in VC class configuration mode and then apply the VC class to an interface, the settings in the VC class apply to all the VCs on the interface, unless you specify a different OAM cell emulation value at a lower level, such as the subinterface or VC level. For example, you can create a VC class that specifies OAM cell emulation and sets the rate of AIS cells to every 30 seconds. You can apply the VC class to an interface. Then, for one PVC, you can enable OAM cell emulation and set the rate of AIS cells to every 15 seconds. All the PVCs on the interface use the cell rate of 30 seconds, except for the one PVC that was set to 15 seconds.

Perform this task to enable OAM cell emulation as part of a VC class and apply it to an interface.



Note

For AAL5 over MPLS, you can configure the **oam-pvc manage** command only after you issue the **oam-ac emulation-enable** command.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **vc-class atm *name***
4. **encapsulation *layer-type***
5. **oam-ac emulation-enable [*ais-rate*]**
6. **oam-pvc manage [*frequency*]**
7. **exit**
8. **interface *typeslot/port***
9. **class-int *vc-class-name***
10. **pvc [*name*] vpi/vci l2transport**
11. **xconnect *peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls***
12. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	vc-class atm <i>name</i> Example: Router(config)# vc-class atm oamclass	Creates a VC class and enters VC class configuration mode.
Step 4	encapsulation <i>layer-type</i> Example: Router(config-vc-class)# encapsulation aal5	Configures the AAL and encapsulation type.
Step 5	oam-ac emulation-enable [<i>ais-rate</i>] Example: Router(config-vc-class)# oam-ac emulation-enable 30	Enables OAM cell emulation for AAL5 over MPLS. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The <i>ais-rate</i> argument lets you specify the rate at which AIS cells are sent. The default is one cell every second. The range is 0 to 60 seconds.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 6	oam-pvc manage [<i>frequency</i>] Example: Router(config-vc-class)# oam-pvc manage	Enables the PVC to generate end-to-end OAM loopback cells that verify connectivity on the virtual circuit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The optional <i>frequency</i> argument is the interval between transmission of loopback cells and ranges from 0 to 600 seconds. The default value is 10 seconds.
Step 7	exit Example: Router(config-vc-class)# exit	Exits VC class configuration mode.
Step 8	interface <i>typeslot/port</i> Example: Router(config)# interface atm1/0	Specifies the interface by type, slot, and port number, and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 9	class-int <i>vc-class-name</i> Example: Router(config-if)# class-int oamclass	Applies a VC class to the ATM main interface or subinterface. Note You can also apply a VC class to a PVC.
Step 10	pvc [<i>name</i>] <i>vpi/vci</i> l2transport Example: Router(config-if)# pvc 1/200 l2transport	Creates or assigns a name to an ATM PVC and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The l2transport keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 11	xconnect <i>peer-router-id vcid</i> encapsulation mpls Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 12	end Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# end	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode

Perform this task to configure ATM cell relay on the permanent virtual circuits.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface atm *slot* /*port***
4. **pvc *vpi/vci* l2transport**
5. **encapsulation aal0**
6. **xconnect *peer-router-id vcid* encapsulation mpls**
7. **exit**
8. **exit**
9. **exit**
10. **show atm vc**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	interface atm <i>slot</i> /<i>port</i> Example: Router(config)# interface atm1/0	Specifies an ATM interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	pvc <i>vpi/vci</i> l2transport Example: Router(config-if)# pvc 0/100 l2transport	Assigns a virtual path identifier (VPI) and virtual circuit identifier (VCI) and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The l2transport keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 5	encapsulation aal0 Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# encapsulation aal0	For ATM cell relay, specifies raw cell encapsulation for the interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make sure you specify the same encapsulation type on the PE and CE routers.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 6	xconnect <i>peer-router-id</i> <i>vcid</i> encapsulation mpls Example: <pre>Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls</pre>	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 7	exit Example: <pre>Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# exit</pre>	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode.
Step 8	exit Example: <pre>Router(config-if)# exit</pre>	Exits interface configuration mode.
Step 9	exit Example: <pre>Router(config)# exit</pre>	Exits global configuration mode.
Step 10	show atm vc Example: <pre>Router# show atm vc</pre>	Verifies that OAM cell emulation is enabled on the ATM VC.

Examples

The output of the **show atm vc** command shows that the interface is configured for VC mode cell relay:

```
Router# show atm vc 7
ATM3/0: VCD: 7, VPI: 23, VCI: 100
UBR, PeakRate: 149760
AAL0-Cell Relay, etype:0x10, Flags: 0x10000C2D, VCmode: 0x0
OAM Cell Emulation: not configured
InBytes: 0, OutBytes: 0
Status: UP
```

Configuring ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode Using VC Class Configuration Mode

You can create a VC class that specifies the ATM cell relay encapsulation and then attach the VC class to an interface, subinterface, or VC. The following task creates a VC class that specifies the ATM cell relay encapsulation and attaches it to a main interface.

**Note**

You can configure VC class configuration mode only in VC mode. VC class configuration mode is not supported on VP or port mode.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **vc-class atm** *name*
4. **encapsulation** *layer-type*
5. **exit**
6. **interface** *typeslot /port*
7. **class-int** *vc-class-name*
8. **pvc** [*name*] *vpi/vci l2transport*
9. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls*
10. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	vc-class atm <i>name</i> Example: Router(config)# vc-class atm cellrelay	Creates a VC class and enters VC class configuration mode.
Step 4	encapsulation <i>layer-type</i> Example: Router(config-vc-class)# encapsulation aal0	Configures the AAL and encapsulation type.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 5	exit Example: Router(config-vc-class)# exit	Exits VC class configuration mode.
Step 6	interface <i>typeslot /port</i> Example: Router(config)# interface atm1/0	Specifies the interface by type, slot, and port number, and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 7	class-int <i>vc-class-name</i> Example: Router(config-if)# class-int cellrelay	Applies a VC class to the ATM main interface or subinterface. Note You can also apply a VC class to a PVC.
Step 8	pvc [<i>name</i>] <i>vpi/vci</i> l2transport Example: Router(config-if)# pvc 1/200 l2transport	Creates or assigns a name to an ATM PVC and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The l2transport keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 9	xconnect <i>peer-router-id vcid</i> encapsulation mpls Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 10	end Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# end	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in PVP Mode

VP mode allows cells coming into a predefined PVP on the ATM interface to be transported over the MPLS backbone to a predefined PVP on the egress ATM interface. You can use VP mode to send single cells or packed cells over the MPLS backbone.

To configure VP mode, you must specify the following:

- The VP for transporting cell relay cells.
- The IP address of the peer PE router and the VC ID.

When configuring ATM cell relay over MPLS in VP mode, use the following guidelines:

- You do not need to enter the **encapsulation aal0** command in VP mode.
- One ATM interface can accommodate multiple types of ATM connections. VP cell relay, VC cell relay, and ATM AAL5 over MPLS can coexist on one ATM interface. On the Cisco 12000 series router, this is true only on the engine 0 ATM line cards.
- If a VPI is configured for VP cell relay, you cannot configure a PVC using the same VPI.
- VP trunking (mapping multiple VPs to one emulated VC label) is not supported. Each VP is mapped to one emulated VC.
- Each VP is associated with one unique emulated VC ID. The AToM emulated VC type is ATM VP cell transport.
- The AToM control word is supported. However, if a peer PE does not support the control word, it is disabled. This negotiation is done by LDP label binding.
- VP mode (and VC mode) drop idle cells.

Perform this task to configure ATM cell relay in PVP mode.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface atm slot /port**
4. **atm pvp vpi l2transport**
5. **xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls**
6. **exit**
7. **exit**
8. **exit**
9. **show atm vp**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 3	interface atm slot/port Example: Router(config)# interface atm1/0	Defines the interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	atm pvp vpi l2transport Example: Router(config-if)# atm pvp 1 l2transport	Specifies that the PVP is dedicated to transporting ATM cells and enters L2transport PVP configuration mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The l2transport keyword indicates that the PVP is for cell relay. This mode is for Layer 2 transport only; it is not for regular PVPs.
Step 5	xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvp)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The syntax for this command is the same as for all other Layer 2 transports.
Step 6	exit Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvP)# exit	Exits L2 transport PVP configuration mode.
Step 7	exit Example: Router(config-if)# exit	Exits interface configuration mode.
Step 8	exit Example: Router(config)# exit	Exits global configuration mode.
Step 9	show atm vp Example: Router# show atm vp	Displays output that shows OAM cell emulation is enabled on the ATM VP.

Examples

The following **show atm vp** command in the following example shows that the interface is configured for VP mode cell relay:

```
Router# show atm vp 1
```

```

ATM5/0 VPI: 1, Cell Relay, PeakRate: 149760, CesRate: 0, DataVCs: 1, CesVCs: 0, Status:
ACTIVE
  VCD   VCI   Type   InPkts   OutPkts   AAL/Encap   Status
   6     3   PVC    0         0         F4 OAM      ACTIVE
   7     4   PVC    0         0         F4 OAM      ACTIVE
TotalInPkts: 0, TotalOutPkts: 0, TotalInFast: 0, TotalOutFast: 0,
TotalBroadcasts: 0 TotalInPktDrops: 0, TotalOutPktDrops: 0

```

Configuring ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in Port Mode

Port mode cell relay allows cells coming into an ATM interface to be packed into an MPLS packet and transported over the MPLS backbone to an egress ATM interface.

To configure port mode, issue the **xconnect** command from an ATM main interface and specify the destination address and the VC ID. The syntax of the **xconnect** command is the same as for all other transport types. Each ATM port is associated with one unique pseudowire VC label.

When configuring ATM cell relay over MPLS in port mode, use the following guidelines:

- The pseudowire VC type is set to ATM transparent cell transport (AAL0).
- The AToM control word is supported. However, if the peer PE does not support a control word, the control word is disabled. This negotiation is done by LDP label binding.



Note

The AToM control word is not supported for port mode cell relay on Cisco 7600 series routers.

- Port mode and VP and VC mode are mutually exclusive. If you enable an ATM main interface for cell relay, you cannot enter any PVP or PVC commands.
- If the pseudowire VC label is withdrawn due to an MPLS core network failure, the PE router sends a line AIS to the CE router.
- For the Cisco 7600 series routers, you must specify the interface ATM slot, bay, and port for the SIP400 or SIP200.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface atm slot /port**
4. **xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls**
5. **exit**
6. **exit**
7. **show atm route**
8. **show mpls l2transport vc**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	<p>enable</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router> enable</pre>	<p>Enables privileged EXEC mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	<p>configure terminal</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router# configure terminal</pre>	<p>Enters global configuration mode.</p>
Step 3	<p>interface atm slot /port</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>or interface atm slot/bay/port</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config)# interface atm1/0</pre> <p>Example:</p> <p>or</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config)# interface atm4/3/0</pre>	<p>Specifies an ATM interface and enters interface configuration mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the Cisco 7600 series routers, you must specify the interface ATM slot, bay, and port for the SIP400 or SIP200. In the example the slot is 4, the bay is 3, and the port is 0.
Step 4	<p>xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls</pre>	<p>Binds the attachment circuit to the interface.</p>
Step 5	<p>exit</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# exit</pre>	<p>Exits interface configuration mode.</p>
Step 6	<p>exit</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config)# exit</pre>	<p>Exits global configuration mode.</p>

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 7	show atm route Example: Router# show atm route	Displays output that shows ATM cell relay in port mode has been enabled.
Step 8	show mpls l2transport vc Example: Router# show mpls l2transport vc	Displays the attachment circuit and the interface.

Examples

The **show atm route** command in the following example displays port mode cell relay state. The following example shows that atm interface 1/0 is for cell relay, the VC ID is 123 and the tunnel is down.

```
Router# show atm route
Input Intf      Output Intf      Output VC      Status
ATM1/0          ATOM Tunnel      123            DOWN
```

The **show mpls l2transport vc** command in the following example also shows configuration information:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc
Local intf      Local circuit      Dest address      VC ID      Status
-----
AT1/0           ATM CELL ATM1/0    10.1.1.121       1121       UP
```

Troubleshooting Tips

The **debug atm l2transport** and **debug mpls l2transport vc** display troubleshooting information.

Configuring ATM Single Cell Relay over MPLS

The single cell relay feature allows you to insert one ATM cell in each MPLS packet. You can use single cell relay in both VP and VC mode. The configuration steps show how to configure single cell relay in VC mode. For VP mode, see the [Configuring ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in PVP Mode, on page 31](#).

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface atm slot/port**
4. **pvc vpi/vci l2transport**
5. **encapsulation aal0**
6. **xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls**
7. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	interface atm slot/port Example: Router(config)# interface atm1/0	Specifies an ATM interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	pvc vpi/vci l2transport Example: Router(config-if)# pvc 1/100 l2transport	Assigns a VPI and VCI and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode. • The l2transport keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 5	encapsulation aal0 Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# encapsulation aal0	Specifies raw cell encapsulation for the interface. • Make sure you specify the same encapsulation type on the PE and CE routers.
Step 6	xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 7	end Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# end	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS

The packed cell relay feature allows you to insert multiple concatenated ATM cells in an MPLS packet. The packed cell relay feature is more efficient than single cell relay, because each ATM cell is 52 bytes, and each AToM packet is at least 64 bytes.

At a high level, packed cell relay configuration consists of the following steps:

- 1 You specify the amount of time a PE router can wait for cells to be packed into an MPLS packet. You can set up three timers by default with different amounts of time attributed to each timer.
- 2 You enable packed cell relay, specify how many cells should be packed into each MPLS packet, and choose which timer to use during the cell packing process.

Restrictions

- The **cell-packing** command is available only if you use AAL0 encapsulation in VC mode. If the command is configured with ATM AAL5 encapsulation, the command is not valid.
- Only cells from the same VC, VP, or port can be packed into one MPLS packet. Cells from different connections cannot be concatenated into the same MPLS packet.
- When you change, enable, or disable the cell-packing attributes, the ATM VC, VP, or port and the MPLS emulated VC are reestablished.
- If a PE router does not support packed cell relay, the PE router sends only one cell per MPLS packet.
- The number of packed cells does not need to match between the PE routers. The two PE routers agree on the lower of the two values. For example, if PE1 is allowed to pack 10 cells per MPLS packet and PE2 is allowed to pack 20 cells per MPLS packet, the two PE routers would agree to send no more than 10 cells per packet.
- If the number of cells packed by the peer PE router exceeds the limit, the packet is dropped.
- Issue the **atm mcpt-timers** command on an ATM interface before issuing the **cell-packing** command.

See the following sections for configuration information:

Configuring ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode

Perform this task to configure the ATM packed cell relay over MPLS feature in VC mode.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface atm slot /port**
4. **shutdown**
5. **atm mcpt-timers [timer1-timeout timer2-timeout timer3-timeout]**
6. **no shutdown**
7. **pvc vpi/vci l2transport**
8. **encapsulation aal0**
9. **xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls**
10. **cell-packing cells mcpt-timer timer**
11. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	interface atm slot /port Example: Router(config)# interface atm1/0	Defines the interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	shutdown Example: Router(config-if)# shutdown	Shuts down the interface.
Step 5	atm mcpt-timers [timer1-timeout timer2-timeout timer3-timeout] Example: Router(config-if)# atm mcpt-timers 100 200 250	Sets up the cell-packing timers, which specify how long the PE router can wait for cells to be packed into an MPLS packet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You can set up to three timers. For each timer, you specify the maximum cell-packing timeout (MCPT). This value gives the cell-packing function a limited amount of time to complete. If the timer expires before the maximum number of cells are packed into

	Command or Action	Purpose
	<p>Example:</p>	<p>an AToM packet, the packet is sent anyway. The timeout's default and range of acceptable values depends on the ATM link speed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The respective default values for the PA-A3 port adapters are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OC-3: 30, 60, and 90 microseconds T3: 100, 200, and 300 microseconds E3: 130, 260, and 390 microseconds You can specify either the number of microseconds or use the default. The respective range of values for the PA-A3 port adapters are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OC-3: 10 to 4095 microseconds T3: 30 to 4095 microseconds E3: 40 to 4095 microseconds
Step 6	<p>no shutdown</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# no shutdown</pre>	Enables the interface.
Step 7	<p>pvc vpi/vci l2transport</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# pvc 1/100 l2transport</pre>	<p>Assigns a VPI and VCI and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The l2transport keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 8	<p>encapsulation aal0</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# encapsulation aal0</pre>	<p>Specifies raw cell encapsulation for the interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure you specify the same encapsulation type on the PE routers.
Step 9	<p>xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls</pre>	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 10	<p>cell-packing cells mcpt-timer timer</p>	Enables cell packing and specifies the cell-packing parameters.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	<p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# cell-packing 10 mcpt-timer 1</pre> <p>Example:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>cells</i> argument represents the maximum number of cells to be packed into an MPLS packet. The range is from 2 to the MTU of the interface divided by 52. The default is MTU/52. The <i>timer</i> argument allows you to specify which timer to use. The default is timer 1. See the cell-packing command page for more information.
Step 11	<p>end</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# end</pre>	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode Using VC Class Configuration Mode

You can create a VC class that specifies the ATM cell relay encapsulation and the cell packing parameters and then attach the VC class to an interface, subinterface, or VC. The following task creates a VC class that specifies the ATM cell relay encapsulation and cell packing and attaches it to a main interface.



Note

You can configure VC class configuration mode only in VC mode. VC class configuration mode is not supported on VP or port mode.

When you configure cell packing in VC class configuration mode and then apply the VC class to an interface, the settings in the VC class apply to all the VCs on the interface, unless you specify a different cell packing value at a lower level, such as the subinterface or VC level. For example, you can create a VC class that specifies three cells to be packed. You can apply the VC class to an interface. Then, for one PVC, you can specify two cells to be packed. All the PVCs on the interface pack three cells, except for the one PVC that was set to set two cells.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **vc-class atm** *name*
4. **encapsulation** *layer-type*
5. **cell-packing** *cells mcpt-timer timer*
6. **exit**
7. **interface** *typeslot /port*
8. **shutdown**
9. **atm mcpt-timers** [*timer1-timeout timer2-timeout timer3-timeout*]
10. **no shutdown**
11. **class-int** *vc-class-name*
12. **pvc** [*name*] *vpi/vci l2transport*
13. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls*
14. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	vc-class atm <i>name</i> Example: Router(config)# vc-class atm cellpacking	Creates a VC class and enters VC class configuration mode.
Step 4	encapsulation <i>layer-type</i> Example: Router(config-vc-class)# encapsulation aal0	Configures the AAL and encapsulation type.
Step 5	cell-packing <i>cells mcpt-timer timer</i>	Enables cell packing and specifies the cell-packing parameters.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	<p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-vc-class)# cell-packing 10 mcpt-timer 1</pre> <p>Example:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>cells</i> argument represents the maximum number of cells to be packed into an MPLS packet. The range is from 2 to the MTU of the interface divided by 52. The default is MTU/52. The <i>timer</i> argument allows you to specify which timer to use. The default is timer 1. See the cell-packing command page for more information.
Step 6	<p>exit</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-vc-class)# exit</pre>	Exits VC class configuration mode.
Step 7	<p>interface <i>typeslot /port</i></p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config)# interface atm1/0</pre>	Specifies the interface by type, slot, and port number, and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 8	<p>shutdown</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# shutdown</pre>	Shuts down the interface.
Step 9	<p>atm mcpt-timers [<i>timer1-timeout timer2-timeout timer3-timeout</i>]</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# atm mcpt-timers 100 200 250</pre> <p>Example:</p>	<p>Sets up the cell-packing timers, which specify how long the PE router can wait for cells to be packed into an MPLS packet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can set up to three timers. For each timer, you specify the MCPT. This value gives the cell-packing function a limited amount of time to complete. If the timer expires before the maximum number of cells are packed into an AToM packet, the packet is sent anyway. The timeout's default and range of acceptable values depends on the ATM link speed. The respective default values for the PA-A3 port adapters are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OC-3: 30, 60, and 90 microseconds T3: 100, 200, and 300 microseconds E3: 130, 260, and 390 microseconds You can specify either the number of microseconds or use the default. The respective range of values for the PA-A3 port adapters are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OC-3: 10 to 4095 microseconds T3: 30 to 4095 microseconds

	Command or Action	Purpose
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> E3: 40 to 4095 microseconds
Step 10	no shutdown Example: Router(config-if)# no shutdown	Enables the interface.
Step 11	class-int <i>vc-class-name</i> Example: Router(config-if)# class-int cellpacking	Applies a VC class to the ATM main interface or subinterface. Note You can also apply a VC class to a PVC.
Step 12	pvc [<i>name</i>] <i>vpi/vci</i> l2transport Example: Router(config-if)# pvc 1/200 l2transport	Creates or assigns a name to an ATM PVC and enters L2transport PVC configuration mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The l2transport keyword indicates that the PVC is a switched PVC instead of a terminated PVC.
Step 13	xconnect <i>peer-router-id</i> <i>vcid</i> encapsulation mpls Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 14	end Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# end	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in VP Mode

Perform this task to configure the ATM cell-packing feature in VP mode.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface atm slot /port**
4. **shutdown**
5. **atm mcpt-timers [timer1-timeout timer2-timeout timer3-timeout]**
6. **no shutdown**
7. **atm pvp vpi l2transport**
8. **xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls**
9. **cell-packing cells mcpt-timer timer**
10. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	interface atm slot /port Example: Router(config)# interface atm1/0	Defines the interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	shutdown Example: Router(config-if)# shutdown	Shuts down the interface.
Step 5	atm mcpt-timers [timer1-timeout timer2-timeout timer3-timeout] Example: Router(config-if)# atm mcpt-timers 100 200 250	Sets up the cell-packing timers, which specify how long the PE router can wait for cells to be packed into an MPLS packet. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • You can set up to three timers. For each timer, you specify the MCPT. This value gives the cell-packing function a limited amount of time to complete. If the timer expires before the maximum number of cells are packed into an AToM packet, the packet is sent anyway. The timeout's default and range of acceptable values depends on the ATM link speed.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	<p>Example:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The respective default values for the PA-A3 port adapters are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OC-3: 30, 60, and 90 microseconds T3: 100, 200, and 300 microseconds E3: 130, 260, and 390 microseconds You can specify either the number of microseconds or use the default. The respective range of values for the PA-A3 port adapters are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OC-3: 10 to 4095 microseconds T3: 30 to 4095 microseconds E3: 40 to 4095 microseconds
Step 6	<p>no shutdown</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# no shutdown</pre>	Enables the interface.
Step 7	<p>atm pvp <i>vpi</i> l2transport</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# atm pvp 1 l2transport</pre>	<p>Specifies that the PVP is dedicated to transporting ATM cells and enters L2transport PVP configuration mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The l2transport keyword indicates that the PVP is for cell relay. This mode is for Layer 2 transport only; it is not for regular PVPs.
Step 8	<p>xconnect <i>peer-router-id vcid</i> encapsulation mpls</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(cfg-if-atm-l2trans-pvp)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls</pre>	<p>Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The syntax for this command is the same as for all other Layer 2 transports.
Step 9	<p>cell-packing <i>cells mcpt-timer timer</i></p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(cfg-if-atm-l2trans-pvp)# cell-packing 10 mcpt-timer 1</pre> <p>Example:</p>	<p>Enables cell packing and specifies the cell-packing parameters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>cells</i> argument represents the maximum number of cells to be packed into an MPLS packet. The range is from 2 to the MTU of the interface divided by 52. The default is MTU/52. The <i>timer</i> argument allows you to specify which timer to use. The default is timer 1. See the cell-packing command page for more information.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 10	end Example: Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# end	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in Port Mode

Perform this task to configure ATM packed cell relay over MPLS in port mode.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface atm slot/port**
4. **shutdown**
5. **atm mcpt-timers [timer1-timeout timer2-timeout timer3-timeout]**
6. **no shutdown**
7. **cell-packing cells mcpt-timer timer**
8. **xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls**
9. **exit**
10. **exit**
11. **show atm cell-packing**
12. **show atm vp**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 3	interface atm slot/port Example: <pre>Router(config)# interface atml/0</pre>	Specifies an ATM interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	shutdown Example: <pre>Router(config-if)# shutdown</pre>	Shuts down the interface.
Step 5	atm mcpt-timers [timer1-timeout timer2-timeout timer3-timeout] Example: <pre>Router(config-if)# atm mcpt-timers 100 200 250</pre>	<p>Sets up the cell-packing timers, which specify how long the PE router can wait for cells to be packed into an MPLS packet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can set up to three timers. For each timer, you specify the MCPT. This value gives the cell-packing function a limited amount of time to complete. If the timer expires before the maximum number of cells are packed into an AToM packet, the packet is sent anyway. The timeout's default and range of acceptable values depends on the ATM link speed. The respective default values for the PA-A3 port adapters are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OC-3: 30, 60, and 90 microseconds T3: 100, 200, and 300 microseconds E3: 130, 260, and 390 microseconds You can specify either the number of microseconds or use the default. The respective range of values for the PA-A3 port adapters are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OC-3: 10 to 4095 microseconds T3: 30 to 4095 microseconds E3: 40 to 4095 microseconds
Step 6	no shutdown Example: <pre>Router(config-if)# no shutdown</pre>	Enables the interface.
Step 7	cell-packing cells mcpt-timer timer Example: <pre>Router(config-if)# cell-packing 10 mcpt-timer 1</pre>	<p>Enables cell packing and specifies the cell-packing parameters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>cells</i> argument represents the maximum number of cells to be packed into an MPLS packet. The range is from 2 to the MTU of the interface divided by 52. The default is MTU/52.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	Example:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>timer</i> argument allows you to specify which timer to use. The default is timer 1. See the cell-packing command page for more information.
Step 8	xconnect <i>peer-router-id</i> <i>vcid</i> encapsulation mpls Example: <pre>Router(config-if)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls</pre>	Binds the attachment circuit to the interface.
Step 9	exit Example: <pre>Router(config-if)# exit</pre>	Exits interface configuration mode.
Step 10	exit Example: <pre>Router(config)# exit</pre>	Exits global configuration mode.
Step 11	show atm cell-packing Example: <pre>Router# show atm cell-packing</pre>	Displays cell-packing statistics.
Step 12	show atm vp Example: <pre>Router# show atm vp</pre>	Displays cell-packing information.

Examples

The **show atm cell-packing** command in the following example displays the following statistics:

- The number of cells that are to be packed into an MPLS packet on the local and peer routers
- The average number of cells sent and received
- The timer values associated with the local router

```
Router# show atm cell-packing
          average          average
circuit  local  nbr of cells  peer  nbr of cells  MCPT
type     MNCP  rcvd in one pkt MNCP  sent in one pkt (us)
```

```

=====
atm 1/0 vc 1/200 20 15 30 20 60
atm 1/0 vp 2 25 21 30 24 100

```

The **show atm vp** command in the following example displays the cell packing information at the end of the output:

```

Router# show atm vp 12
ATM5/0 VPI: 12, Cell Relay, PeakRate: 149760, CesRate: 0, DataVCs: 1, CesVCs: 0, Status:
ACTIVE
  VCD   VCI   Type  InPkts  OutPkts  AAL/Encap  Status
   6     3   PVC    0        0      F4 OAM     ACTIVE
   7     4   PVC    0        0      F4 OAM     ACTIVE
TotalInPkts: 0, TotalOutPkts: 0, TotalInFast: 0, TotalOutFast: 0,
TotalBroadcasts: 0 TotalInPktDrops: 0, TotalOutPktDrops: 0
Local MNCP: 5, average number of cells received: 3
Peer MNCP: 1, average number of cells sent: 1
Local MCPT: 100 us

```

Troubleshooting Tips

To debug ATM cell packing, issue the **debug atm cell-packing** command.

Configuring Ethernet over MPLS in VLAN Mode

A VLAN is a switched network that is logically segmented by functions, project teams, or applications regardless of the physical location of users. Ethernet over MPLS allows you to connect two VLAN networks that are in different locations. You configure the PE routers at each end of the MPLS backbone and add a point-to-point VC. Only the two PE routers at the ingress and egress points of the MPLS backbone know about the VCs dedicated to transporting Layer 2 VLAN traffic. All other routers do not have table entries for those VCs. Ethernet over MPLS in VLAN mode transports Ethernet traffic from a source 802.1Q VLAN to a destination 802.1Q VLAN over a core MPLS network.



Note

You must configure Ethernet over MPLS (VLAN mode) on the subinterfaces.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface gigabitethernet slot /interface.subinterface**
4. **encapsulation dot1q vlan-id**
5. **xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls**
6. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	<p>Example:</p> <pre>Router> enable</pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	<p>configure terminal</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router# configure terminal</pre>	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	<p>interface gigabitethernet slot <i>/interface.subinterface</i></p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config)# interface gigabitethernet4/0.1</pre>	<p>Specifies the Gigabit Ethernet subinterface and enters subinterface configuration mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make sure the subinterface on the adjoining CE router is on the same VLAN as this PE router.
Step 4	<p>encapsulation dot1q vlan-id</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-subif)# encapsulation dot1q 100</pre>	<p>Enables the subinterface to accept 802.1Q VLAN packets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The subinterfaces between the CE and PE routers that are running Ethernet over MPLS must be in the same subnet. All other subinterfaces and backbone routers do not.
Step 5	<p>xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-subif)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls</pre>	<p>Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The syntax for this command is the same as for all other Layer 2 transports.
Step 6	<p>end</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if-atm-l2trans-pvc)# end</pre>	Exits L2transport PVC configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring Ethernet over MPLS in Port Mode

Port mode allows a frame coming into an interface to be packed into an MPLS packet and transported over the MPLS backbone to an egress interface. The entire Ethernet frame without the preamble or FCS is transported as a single packet. To configure port mode, use the **xconnect** command in interface configuration mode and specify the destination address and the VC ID. The syntax of the **xconnect** command is the same as for all other transport types. Each interface is associated with one unique pseudowire VC label.

When configuring Ethernet over MPLS in port mode, use the following guidelines:

- The pseudowire VC type is set to Ethernet.
- Port mode and Ethernet VLAN mode are mutually exclusive. If you enable a main interface for port-to-port transport, you cannot also enter commands on a subinterface.
- In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE and later releases, L2VPN Routed Interworking using Ethernet over MPLS (EOMPLS) is no longer supported. When you configure the **interworking ip** command in pseudowire configuration mode, the **xconnect** command is disabled. To configure L2VPN Routed Interworking, use either Ethernet over MPLS (EOMPLS) or SVI (Switched Virtual Interface) based EOMPLS.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface gigabitethernet slot/interface**
4. **xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls**
5. **exit**
6. **exit**
7. **show mpls l2transport vc**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	interface gigabitethernet slot/interface Example: Router(config)# interface gigabitethernet4/0	Specifies the Gigabit Ethernet interface and enters interface configuration mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make sure the interface on the adjoining CE router is on the same VLAN as this PE router.
Step 4	xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls Example: Router(config-if)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The syntax for this command is the same as for all other Layer 2 transports.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 5	exit Example: Router(config-if)# exit	Exits interface configuration mode.
Step 6	exit Example: Router(config)# exit	Exits router configuration mode.
Step 7	show mpls l2transport vc Example: Router# show mpls l2transport vc	Displays information about Ethernet over MPLS port mode.

Examples

In the following example, the output of the **show mpls l2transport vc detail** command is displayed:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail
Local interface: Gi4/0.1 up, line protocol up, Eth VLAN 2 up
Destination address: 10.1.1.1, VC ID: 2, VC status: up
.
.
Local interface: Gi8/0/1 up, line protocol up, Ethernet up
Destination address: 10.1.1.1, VC ID: 8, VC status: up
```

Configuring Ethernet over MPLS with VLAN ID Rewrite

The VLAN ID rewrite feature enables you to use VLAN interfaces with different VLAN IDs at both ends of the tunnel.

The Cisco 12000 series router requires you to configure VLAN ID rewrite manually, as described in the following sections.

The following routers automatically perform VLAN ID rewrite on the disposition PE router. No configuration is required:

- Cisco 7200 series routers.
- Cisco 7500 series routers.
- Cisco 10720 series routers.
- Routers supported on Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T. (Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco IOS and Catalyst OS software image support.)

The following sections explain how to configure the VLAN ID rewrite feature:

Configuring Ethernet over MPLS with VLAN ID Rewrite for Cisco 12k Routers for 12.0(29)S and Earlier Releases

Use the following guidelines for the VLAN ID rewrite feature for the Cisco 12000 series routers in Cisco IOS releases earlier than 12.0(29)S:

- The IP Service Engine (ISE) 4-port Gigabit Ethernet line card performs the VLAN ID rewrite on the disposition side at the edge-facing line card.
- The engine 2 3-port Gigabit Ethernet line card performs the VLAN ID rewrite on the imposition side at the edge-facing line card.

The VLAN ID rewrite functionality requires that both ends of the Ethernet over MPLS connections be provisioned with the same line cards. Make sure that both edge-facing ends of the virtual circuit use either the engine 2 or ISE Ethernet line card. The following example shows the system flow with the VLAN ID rewrite feature:

- The ISE 4-port Gigabit Ethernet line card:

Traffic flows from VLAN1 on CE1 to VLAN2 on CE2. As the frame reaches the edge-facing line card of the disposition router PE2, the VLAN ID in the dot1Q header changes to the VLAN ID assigned to VLAN2.

- The engine 2 3-port Gigabit Ethernet line card:

Traffic flows from VLAN1 on CE1 to VLAN2 on CE2. As the frame reaches the edge-facing line card of the imposition router PE1, the VLAN ID in the dot1Q header changes to the VLAN ID assigned to VLAN2.

For the Cisco 12000 series router engine 2 3-port Gigabit Ethernet line card, you must issue the **remote circuit id** command as part of the Ethernet over MPLS VLAN ID rewrite configuration.

Configuring Ethernet over MPLS with VLAN ID Rewrite for Cisco 12k Routers for 12.0(30)S and Later Releases

In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(30)S, the following changes to VLAN ID rewrite were implemented:

- The ISE 4-port Gigabit Ethernet line card can perform VLAN ID rewrite at both the imposition and disposition sides of the edge-facing router.
- The **remote circuit id** command is not required as part of the Ethernet over MPLS VLAN ID rewrite configuration, as long as both PE routers are running Cisco IOS Release 12.0(30)S. The VLAN ID rewrite feature is implemented automatically when you configure Ethernet over MPLS.
- The VLAN ID rewrite feature in Cisco IOS Release 12.0(30)S can interoperate with routers that are running earlier releases. If you have a PE router at one end of the circuit that is using an earlier Cisco IOS release and the **remote circuit id** command, the other PE can run Cisco IOS Release 12.0(30)S and still perform VLAN ID rewrite.
- You can mix the line cards on the PE routers, as shown in the following table

Table 6: Supported Line Cards for VLAN ID Rewrite Feature:

If PE1 Has These Line Cards	Then PE2 Can Use These Line Cards
Engine 2 3-port Gigabit Ethernet line card or ISE 4-port Gigabit Ethernet line card	Engine 2 3-port Gigabit Ethernet line card or ISE 4-port Gigabit Ethernet line card
ISE 4-port Gigabit Ethernet line card	Any Cisco 12000 series router line card

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface gigabitethernet slot /interface.subinterface**
4. **encapsulation dot1q vlan-id**
5. **xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls**
6. **remote circuit id remote-vlan-id**
7. **exit**
8. **exit**
9. **exit**
10. **show controllers eompls forwarding-table**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	interface gigabitethernet slot /interface.subinterface Example: Router(config)# interface gigabitethernet4/0.1	Specifies the Gigabit Ethernet subinterface and enters subinterface configuration mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make sure the subinterfaces between the CE and PE routers that are running Ethernet over MPLS are in the same subnet. All other subinterfaces and backbone routers do not need to be in the same subnet.
Step 4	encapsulation dot1q vlan-id	Enables the subinterface to accept 802.1Q VLAN packets.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	<p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-subif)# encapsulation dot1q 100</pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make sure the subinterface on the adjoining CE router is on the same VLAN as this PE router.
Step 5	<p>xconnect <i>peer-router-id vcid</i> encapsulation mpls</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-subif)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls</pre>	<p>Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC and enters xconnect configuration mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The syntax for this command is the same as for all other Layer 2 transports.
Step 6	<p>remote circuit id <i>remote-vlan-id</i></p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-subif-xconn)# remote circuit id 101</pre>	<p>Enables you to use VLAN interfaces with different VLAN IDs at both ends of the tunnel.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This command is required only for the Cisco 12000 series router engine 2 3-port Gigabit Ethernet line card.
Step 7	<p>exit</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-subif-xconn)# exit</pre>	Exits xconnect configuration mode.
Step 8	<p>exit</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-subif)# exit</pre>	Exits subinterface configuration mode.
Step 9	<p>exit</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config)# exit</pre>	Exits global configuration mode.
Step 10	<p>show controllers eompls forwarding-table</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router# execute slot 0 show controllers eompls forwarding-table</pre>	Displays information about VLAN ID rewrite.

Examples

The command output of the **show controllers eompls forwarding-table** command in the following example shows VLAN ID rewrite configured on the Cisco 12000 series routers with an engine 2 3-port Gigabit Ethernet line card. In the following example, the bolded command output show the VLAN ID rewrite information.

On PE1

```

Router# execute slot 0 show controllers eompls forwarding-table 0 2
Port # 0, VLAN-ID # 2, Table-index 2
EoMPLS configured: 1
tag_rew_ptr          = D001BB58
Leaf entry?         = 1
FCR index           = 20
    **tagrew_psa_addr   = 0006ED60
    **tagrew_vir_addr   = 7006ED60
    **tagrew_phy_addr   = F006ED60
    [0-7] loq 8800 mtu 4458 oq 4000 ai 3 oi 04019110 (encaps size 4)
    cw-size 4 vlanid-rew 3
    gather A30 (bufhdr size 32 EoMPLS (Control Word) Imposition profile 81)
    2 tag: 18 18
    counters 1182, 10 reported 1182, 10.
Local OutputQ (Unicast): Slot:2 Port:0 RED queue:0 COS queue:0
Output Q (Unicast):      Port:0      RED queue:0 COS queue:0

```

On PE2

```

Router# execute slot 0 show controllers eompls forwarding-table 0 3
Port # 0, VLAN-ID # 3, Table-index 3
EoMPLS configured: 1
tag_rew_ptr          = D0027B90
Leaf entry?         = 1
FCR index           = 20
    **tagrew_psa_addr   = 0009EE40
    **tagrew_vir_addr   = 7009EE40
    **tagrew_phy_addr   = F009EE40
    [0-7] loq 9400 mtu 4458 oq 4000 ai 8 oi 84000002 (encaps size 4)
    cw-size 4 vlanid-rew 2
    gather A30 (bufhdr size 32 EoMPLS (Control Word) Imposition profile 81)
    2 tag: 17 18
    counters 1182, 10 reported 1182, 10.
Local OutputQ (Unicast): Slot:5 Port:0 RED queue:0 COS queue:0
Output Q (Unicast):      Port:0      RED queue:0 COS queue:0

```

Configuring per-Subinterface MTU for Ethernet over MPLS

Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRC introduces the ability to specify MTU values in xconnect subinterface configuration mode. When you use xconnect subinterface configuration mode to set the MTU value, you establish a pseudowire connection for situations where the interfaces have different MTU values that cannot be changed.

If you specify an MTU value in xconnect subinterface configuration mode that is outside the range of supported MTU values (64 bytes to the maximum number of bytes supported by the interface), the command might be rejected. If you specify an MTU value that is out of range in xconnect subinterface configuration mode, the router enters the command in subinterface configuration mode.

**Note**

Configuring the MTU value in xconnect subinterface configuration mode has the following restrictions:

- The following features do not support MTU values in xconnect subinterface configuration mode:
 - Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3 (L2TPv3)
 - Virtual Private LAN services (VPLS)
 - L2VPN Pseudowire Switching
- The MTU value can be configured in xconnect subinterface configuration mode only on the following interfaces and subinterfaces:
 - Ethernet
 - FastEthernet
 - Gigabit Ethernet
- The router uses an MTU validation process for remote VCs established through LDP, which compares the MTU value configured in xconnect subinterface configuration mode to the MTU value of the remote customer interface. If an MTU value has not been configured in xconnect subinterface configuration mode, then the validation process compares the MTU value of the local customer interface to the MTU value of the remote xconnect, either explicitly configured or inherited from the underlying interface or subinterface.
- When you configure the MTU value in xconnect subinterface configuration mode, the specified MTU value is not enforced by the dataplane. The dataplane enforces the MTU values of the interface (port mode) or subinterface (VLAN mode).
- Ensure that the interface MTU is larger than the MTU value configured in xconnect subinterface configuration mode. If the MTU value of the customer-facing subinterface is larger than the MTU value of the core-facing interface, traffic may not be able to travel across the pseudowire.

>

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface gigabitethernet** *slot /interface*
4. **mtu** *mtu-value*
5. **interface gigabitethernet** *slot /interface.subinterface*
6. **encapsulation dot1q** *vlan-id*
7. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
8. **mtu** *mtu-value*
9. **end**
10. **show mpls l2transport binding**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	interface gigabitethernet slot /interface Example: Router(config)# interface gigabitethernet4/0	Specifies the Gigabit Ethernet interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	mtu mtu-value Example: Router(config-if)# mtu 2000	Specifies the MTU value for the interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The MTU value specified at the interface level can be inherited by a subinterface.
Step 5	interface gigabitethernet slot /interface.subinterface Example: Router(config-if)# interface gigabitethernet4/0.1	Specifies the Gigabit Ethernet subinterface and enters subinterface configuration mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make sure the subinterface on the adjoining CE router is on the same VLAN as this PE router.
Step 6	encapsulation dot1q vlan-id Example: Router(config-subif)# encapsulation dot1q 100	Enables the subinterface to accept 802.1Q VLAN packets. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The subinterfaces between the CE and PE routers that are running Ethernet over MPLS must be in the same subnet. All other subinterfaces and backbone routers need not be.
Step 7	xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls Example: Router(config-subif)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The syntax for this command is the same as for all other Layer 2 transports. Enters xconnect subinterface configuration mode.
Step 8	mtu mtu-value Example: Router(config-if-xconn)# mtu 1400	Specifies the MTU for the VC.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 9	end Example: Router(config-if-xconn)# end	Exits xconnect subinterface configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.
Step 10	show mpls l2transport binding Example: Router# show mpls l2transport binding	Displays the MTU values assigned to the local and remote interfaces.

Configuring Frame Relay over MPLS with DLCI-to-DLCI Connections

Frame Relay over MPLS encapsulates Frame Relay PDUs in MPLS packets and forwards them across the MPLS network. For Frame Relay, you can set up data-link connection identifier (DLCI)-to-DLCI connections or port-to-port connections. With DLCI-to-DLCI connections, the PE routers manipulate the packet by removing headers, adding labels, and copying control word elements from the header to the PDU.

Perform this task to configure Frame Relay over MPLS with DLCI-to-DLCI connections.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **frame-relay switching**
4. **interface serial *slot* /*port***
5. **encapsulation frame-relay [*cisco* | *ietf*]**
6. **frame-relay intf-type dce**
7. **exit**
8. **connect *connection-name* interface *dcli* l2transport**
9. **xconnect *peer-router-id* *vcid* encapsulation mpls**
10. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 2	<p>configure terminal</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router# configure terminal</pre>	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	<p>frame-relay switching</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config)# frame-relay switching</pre>	Enables PVC switching on a Frame Relay device.
Step 4	<p>interface serial slot /port</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config)# interface serial3/1</pre>	Specifies a serial interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 5	<p>encapsulation frame-relay [cisco ietf]</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# encapsulation frame-relay ietf</pre>	<p>Specifies Frame Relay encapsulation for the interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can specify different types of encapsulations. You can set one interface to Cisco encapsulation and the other interface to IETF encapsulation.
Step 6	<p>frame-relay intf-type dce</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# frame-relay intf-type dce</pre>	<p>Specifies that the interface is a DCE switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can also specify the interface to support Network-to-Network Interface (NNI) and DTE connections.
Step 7	<p>exit</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# exit</pre>	Exits from interface configuration mode.
Step 8	<p>connect connection-name interface dlcil2transport</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config)# connect fr1 serial5/0 1000 l2transport</pre>	<p>Defines connections between Frame Relay PVCs and enters connect configuration mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Using the l2transport keyword specifies that the PVC will not be a locally switched PVC, but will be tunneled over the backbone network. The <i>connection-name</i> argument is a text string that you provide. The <i>interface</i> argument is the interface on which a PVC connection will be defined. The <i>dlci</i> argument is the DLCI number of the PVC that will be connected.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 9	xconnect <i>peer-router-id</i> <i>vcid</i> encapsulation mpls Example: <pre>Router(config-fr-pw-switching)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls</pre>	Creates the VC to transport the Layer 2 packets. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In a DLCI-to-DLCI connection type, Frame Relay over MPLS uses the xconnect command in connect configuration mode.
Step 10	end Example: <pre>Router(config-fr-pw-switching)# end</pre>	Exits connect configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring Frame Relay over MPLS with Port-to-Port Connections

Frame Relay over MPLS encapsulates Frame Relay PDUs in MPLS packets and forwards them across the MPLS network. For Frame Relay, you can set up DLCI-to-DLCI connections or port-to-port connections. With port-to-port connections, you use HDLC mode to transport the Frame Relay encapsulated packets. In HDLC mode, the whole HDLC packet is transported. Only the HDLC flags and FCS bits are removed. The contents of the packet are not used or changed, including the backward explicit congestion notification (BECN), forward explicit congestion notification (FECN) and discard eligibility (DE) bits.

Perform this task to set up Frame Relay port-to-port connections.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface serial** *slot* /*port*
4. **encapsulation hdlc**
5. **xconnect** *peer-router-id* *vcid* **encapsulation mpls**
6. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: <pre>Router> enable</pre>	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enter your password if prompted.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	interface serial slot /port Example: Router(config)# interface serial5/0	Specifies a serial interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	encapsulation hdlc Example: Router(config-if)# encapsulation hdlc	Specifies that Frame Relay PDUs will be encapsulated in HDLC packets.
Step 5	xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls Example: Router(config-if)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls	Creates the VC to transport the Layer 2 packets.
Step 6	end Example: Router(config-if)# end	Exits interface configuration mode and enters privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring HDLC and PPP over MPLS

With HDLC over MPLS, the whole HDLC packet is transported. The ingress PE router removes only the HDLC flags and FCS bits. The contents of the packet are not used or changed.

With PPP over MPLS, the ingress PE router removes the flags, address, control field, and the FCS.

**Note**

The following restrictions pertain to the HDLC over MPLS feature:

- Asynchronous interfaces are not supported.
- You must configure HDLC over MPLS on router interfaces only. You cannot configure HDLC over MPLS on subinterfaces.

The following restrictions pertain to the PPP over MPLS feature:

- Zero hops on one router is not supported. However, you can have back-to-back PE routers.
- Asynchronous interfaces are not supported. The connections between the CE and PE routers on both ends of the backbone must have similar link layer characteristics. The connections between the CE and PE routers must both be synchronous.
- Multilink PPP (MLP) is not supported.
- You must configure PPP on router interfaces only. You cannot configure PPP on subinterfaces.

>

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface serial slot /port**
4. Do one of the following:
 - **encapsulation ppp**
 -
 - **encapsulation hdlc**
5. **xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls**
6. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 3	interface serial slot /port Example: <pre>Router(config)# interface serial5/0</pre>	Specifies a serial interface and enters interface configuration mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You must configure HDLC and PPP over MPLS on router interfaces only. You cannot configure HDLC over MPLS on subinterfaces.
Step 4	Do one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> encapsulation ppp encapsulation hdlc Example: <pre>Router(config-if)# encapsulation ppp</pre> Example: <pre>or</pre> Example: <pre>Router(config-if)# encapsulation hdlc</pre>	Specifies HDLC or PPP encapsulation and enters connect configuration mode.
Step 5	xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls Example: <pre>Router(config-fr-pw-switching)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls</pre>	Creates the VC to transport the Layer 2 packets.
Step 6	end	Exits connect configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Configuring Tunnel Selection

The tunnel selection feature allows you to specify the path that traffic uses. You can specify either an MPLS TE tunnel or destination IP address or domain name server (DNS) name.

You also have the option of specifying whether the VCs should use the default path (the path LDP uses for signaling) if the preferred path is unreachable. This option is enabled by default; you must explicitly disable it.

You configure tunnel selection when you set up the pseudowire class. You enable tunnel selection with the **preferred-path** command. Then, you apply the pseudowire class to an interface that has been configured to transport AToM packets.

The following guidelines provide more information about configuring tunnel selection:

- The **preferred-path** command is available only if the pseudowire encapsulation type is MPLS.
- This tunnel selection feature is enabled when you exit from pseudowire mode.
- The selected path should be an LSP destined to the peer PE router.
- The selected tunnel must be an MPLS TE tunnel.
- If you select a tunnel, the tunnel tailend must be on the remote PE router.
- If you specify an IP address, that address must be the IP address of the loopback interface on the remote PE router. The address must have a /32 mask. There must be an LSP destined to that selected address. The LSP need not be a TE tunnel.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **pseudowire-class** *name*
4. **encapsulation mpls**
5. **preferred-path** {**interface tunnel** *tunnel-number* | **peer** {*ip-address* | *host-name*}} [**disable-fallback**]
6. **exit**
7. **interface** *slot /port*
8. **encapsulation** *encapsulation-type*
9. **xconnect** *peer-router-id vcid pw-class name*
10. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 3	<p>pseudowire-class <i>name</i></p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config)# pseudowire-class ts1</pre>	Establishes a pseudowire class with a name that you specify and enters pseudowire configuration mode.
Step 4	<p>encapsulation mpls</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-pw-class)# encapsulation mpls</pre>	<p>Specifies the tunneling encapsulation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For AToM, the encapsulation type is mpls.
Step 5	<p>preferred-path {interface tunnel <i>tunnel-number</i> peer {<i>ip-address</i> <i>host-name</i>}} [disable-fallback]</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-pw-class)# preferred path peer 10.18.18.18</pre>	Specifies the MPLS traffic engineering tunnel or IP address or hostname to be used as the preferred path.
Step 6	<p>exit</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-pw-class)# exit</pre>	Exits from pseudowire configuration mode.
Step 7	<p>interface <i>slot/port</i></p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config)# interface atm1/1</pre>	Specifies an interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 8	<p>encapsulation <i>encapsulation-type</i></p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# encapsulation aal5</pre>	Specifies the encapsulation for the interface.
Step 9	<p>xconnect <i>peer-router-id vcid</i> pw-class name</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 pw-class ts1</pre>	Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.
Step 10	<p>end</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# end</pre>	Exits interface configuration mode and returns to Privileged EXEC mode.

Examples

In the following example, the **show mpls l2transport vc** command shows the following information about the VCs:

- VC 101 has been assigned a preferred path called Tunnel1. The default path is disabled, because the preferred path specified that the default path should not be used if the preferred path fails.
- VC 150 has been assigned an IP address of a loopback address on PE2. The default path can be used if the preferred path fails.

In the following example, command output that is bolded shows the preferred path information.

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail
Local interface: Gi0/0/0.1 up, line protocol up, Eth VLAN 222 up
  Destination address: 10.16.16.16, VC ID: 101, VC status: up
    Preferred path: Tunnel1, active
    Default path: disabled
    Tunnel label: 3, next hop point2point
    Output interface: Tu1, imposed label stack {17 16}
    Create time: 00:27:31, last status change time: 00:27:31
    Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.16.16.16:0 up
    MPLS VC labels: local 25, remote 16
    Group ID: local 0, remote 6
    MTU: local 1500, remote 1500
    Remote interface description:
    Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
    VC statistics:
      packet totals: receive 10, send 10
      byte totals:   receive 1260, send 1300
      packet drops: receive 0, send 0
Local interface: AT1/0/0 up, line protocol up, ATM AAL5 0/50 up
  Destination address: 10.16.16.16, VC ID: 150, VC status: up
    Preferred path: 10.18.18.18, active
    Default path: ready
    Tunnel label: 3, next hop point2point
    Output interface: Tu2, imposed label stack {18 24}
    Create time: 00:15:08, last status change time: 00:07:37
    Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.16.16.16:0 up
    MPLS VC labels: local 26, remote 24
    Group ID: local 2, remote 0
    MTU: local 4470, remote 4470
    Remote interface description:
    Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
    VC statistics:
      packet totals: receive 0, send 0
      byte totals:   receive 0, send 0
      packet drops: receive 0, send 0
```

Troubleshooting Tips

You can use the **debug mpls l2transport vc event** command to troubleshoot tunnel selection. For example, if the tunnel interface that is used for the preferred path is shut down, the default path is enabled. The **debug mpls l2transport vc event** command provides the following output:

```
AToM SMGR [10.2.2.2, 101]: Processing imposition update, vc_handle 62091860, update_action
 3, remote_vc_label 16
AToM SMGR [10.2.2.2, 101]: selected route no parent rewrite: tunnel not up
AToM SMGR [10.2.2.2, 101]: Imposition Programmed, Output Interface: Et3/2
```

Setting Experimental Bits with AToM

MPLS AToM uses the three experimental bits in a label to determine the queue of packets. You statically set the experimental bits in both the VC label and the LSP tunnel label, because the LSP tunnel label might be removed at the penultimate router. The following sections explain the transport-specific implementations of the EXP bits.



Note

For information about setting EXP bits on the Cisco 12000 series router for Cisco IOS Release 12.0(30)S, see the AToM: L2 QoS feature module.

**Note**

The following restrictions apply to ATM AAL5 over MPLS with EXP bits:

- ATM AAL5 over MPLS allows you to statically set the experimental bits.
- If you do not assign values to the experimental bits, the priority bits in the header's "tag control information" field are set to zero.
- On the Cisco 7500 series routers, distributed Cisco Express Forwarding must be enabled before you set the experimental bits.

The following restrictions apply to ATM Cell Relay over MPLS with EXP bits:

- ATM Cell Relay over MPLS allows you to statically set the experimental bits in VC, PVP, and port modes.
- If you do not assign values to the experimental bits, the priority bits in the header's "tag control information" field are set to zero.
- On the Cisco 7500 series routers, distributed Cisco Express Forwarding must be enabled before you set the experimental bits.

The following restrictions apply to Ethernet over MPLS with EXP bits:

On the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers

- Ethernet over MPLS allows you to set the EXP bits by using either of the following methods:
 - Writing the priority bits into the experimental bit field, which is the default.
 - Using the **match any** command with the **set mpls exp** command.
- If you do not assign values to the experimental bits, the priority bits in the 802.1Q header's "tag control information" field are written into the experimental bit fields.
- On the Cisco 7500 series routers, distributed Cisco Express Forwarding must be enabled before you set the experimental bits.

On the Cisco 10720 Internet Router

The table below lists the commands that are supported on the Cisco 10720 Internet router for Ethernet over MPLS. The letter Y means that the command is supported on that interface. A dash (--) means that command is not supported on that interface.

**Note**

The **match cos** command is supported only on subinterfaces, not main interfaces.

Table 7: Commands Supported on the Cisco 10720 Router for Ethernet over MPLS

Commands	Imposition		Disposition	
	In	Out	In	Out
Traffic Matching Commands				

Commands	Imposition	Disposition		
match any	Y	Y	Y	Y
match cos	Y	--	--	--
match input-interface	--	--	Y	Y
match mpls exp	--	Y	Y	--
match qos-group	--	Y	--	Y
Traffic Action Commands	In	Out	In	Out
set cos	--	--	--	Y
set mpls exp	Y	--	--	--
set qos-group	Y	--	Y	--
set srp-priority	--	Y	--	--

The following restrictions apply to Frame Relay over MPLS and EXP bits:

- If you do not assign values to the experimental bits, the priority bits in the header's "tag control information" field are set to zero.
- On the Cisco 7500 series routers, distributed Cisco Express Forwarding must be enabled before you set the experimental bits.

The following restrictions apply to HDLC over MPLS and PPP over MPLS and EXP bits:

- If you do not assign values to the experimental bits, zeros are written into the experimental bit fields.
- On the Cisco 7500 series routers, enable distributed Cisco Express Forwarding before setting the experimental bits.

Set the experimental bits in both the VC label and the LSP tunnel label. You set the experimental bits in the VC label, because the LSP tunnel label might be removed at the penultimate router. Perform this task to set the experimental bits.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **class-map** *class-name*
4. **match any**
5. **exit**
6. **policy-map** *policy-name*
7. **class** *class-name*
8. **set mpls experimental** *value*
9. **exit**
10. **exit**
11. **interface** *slot/port*
12. **service-policy input** *policy-name*
13. **exit**
14. **exit**
15. **show policy-map interface** *interface-name* [**vc** [*vpi/* *vci*]] [**dlci** *dlci*] [**input** | **output**]

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	class-map <i>class-name</i> Example: Router(config)# class-map class1	Specifies the user-defined name of the traffic class and enters class map configuration mode.
Step 4	match any Example: Router(config-cmap)# match any	Specifies that all packets will be matched. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use only the any keyword. Other keywords might cause unexpected results.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 5	exit Example: Router(config-cmap)# exit	Exits class map configuration mode.
Step 6	policy-map <i>policy-name</i> Example: Router(config)# policy-map policy1	Specifies the name of the traffic policy to configure and enters policy-map configuration mode.
Step 7	class <i>class-name</i> Example: Router(config-pmap)# class class1	Specifies the name of the predefined traffic that was configured with the class-map command and was used to classify traffic to the traffic policy specified, and enters policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 8	set mpls experimental <i>value</i> Example: Router(config-pmap-c)# set mpls experimental 7	Designates the value to which the MPLS bits are set if the packets match the specified policy map.
Step 9	exit Example: Router(config-pmap-c)# exit	Exits policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 10	exit Example: Router(config-pmap)# exit	Exits policy-map configuration mode.
Step 11	interface <i>slot /port</i> Example: Router(config)# interface atm4/0	Specifies the interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 12	service-policy input <i>policy-name</i> Example: Router(config-if)# service-policy input policy1	Attaches a traffic policy to an interface.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 13	exit Example: Router(config-if)# exit	Exits interface configuration mode.
Step 14	exit Example: Router(config)# exit	Exits global configuration mode.
Step 15	show policy-map interface <i>interface-name</i> [vc [<i>vpi/</i> <i>vci</i>] [<i>dldci dldci</i>] [input output] Example: Router# show policy-map interface serial3/0	Displays the traffic policy attached to an interface.

Setting the Frame Relay Discard Eligibility Bit on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers

You can use the DE bit in the address field of a Frame Relay frame to prioritize frames in congested Frame Relay networks. The Frame Relay DE bit has only one bit and can therefore only have two settings, 0 or 1. If congestion occurs in a Frame Relay network, frames with the DE bit set to 1 are discarded before frames with the DE bit set to 0. Therefore, important traffic should have the DE bit set to 0, and less important traffic should be forwarded with the DE bit set at 1. The default DE bit setting is 0. You can change the DE bit setting to 1 with the **set fr-de** command.



Note

The **set fr-de** command can be used only in an output service policy.

Perform this task to set the Frame Relay DE bit on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 series routers.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **policy-map** *policy-name*
4. **class** *class-name*
5. **set fr-de**
6. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	policy-map <i>policy-name</i> Example: Router(config)# policy-map policy1	Specifies the name of the traffic policy to configure and enters policy-map configuration mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Names can be a maximum of 40 alphanumeric characters.
Step 4	class <i>class-name</i> Example: Router(config-pmap)# class class1	Specifies the name of a predefined traffic class and enters policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 5	set fr-de Example: Router(config-pmap-c)# set fr-de	Sets the Frame Relay DE bit setting for all packets that match the specified traffic class from 0 to 1.
Step 6	end Example: Router(config-pmap-c)# end	Exits policy-map class configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Matching the Frame Relay DE Bit on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers

You can use the **match fr-de** command to enable frames with a DE bit setting of 1 to be considered a member of a defined class and forwarded according to the specifications set in the service policy.

Perform this task to match frames with the FR DE bit set to 1.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **class-map** *class-map-name*
4. **match fr-de**
5. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	class-map <i>class-map-name</i> Example: Router(config)# class-map de-bits	Specifies the name of a predefined traffic class and enters class-map configuration mode.
Step 4	match fr-de Example: Router(config-cmap)# match fr-de	Classifies all frames with the DE bit set to 1.
Step 5	end Example: Router(config-cmap)# end	Exits class-map configuration mode and returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Enabling the Control Word

You can enable the control word for dynamic and static pseudowires under a pseudowire class. Use the **control-word** command to enable, disable, or set a control word to autosense mode. If you do not enable a control word, autosense is the default mode for the control word.

Perform this task to enable a control word.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **pseudowire-class cw_enable**
4. **encapsulation mpls**
5. **control-word**
6. **exit**
7. **exit**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	pseudowire-class cw_enable Example: Router(config)# pseudowire-class cw_enable	Enters pseudowire class configuration mode.
Step 4	encapsulation mpls Example: Router(config-pw-class)# encapsulation mpls	Specifies the tunneling encapsulation. • For AToM, the encapsulation type is mpls.
Step 5	control-word Example: Router(config-pw-class)# control-word	Enables the control word.
Step 6	exit Example: Router(config-pw-class)# exit	Exits pseudowire class configuration mode and returns to global configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 7	exit Example: Router(config)# exit	Exits global configuration mode.

Configuration Examples for Any Transport over MPLS

Example ATM AAL5 over MPLS

ATM AAL5 over MPLS on PVCs

The following example shows how to enable ATM AAL5 over MPLS on an ATM PVC:

```
enable
configure terminal
interface atm1/
0
pvc 1/
200 l2transport
encapsulation aal5
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC Class Configuration Mode

The following example shows how to configure ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to an interface.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm aal5class
encapsulation aal5
interface atm1/
0
class-int aal5class
pvc 1/
200 l2transport
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

The following example shows how to configure ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to a PVC.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm aal5class
encapsulation aal5
interface atm1/
0
pvc 1/
200 l2transport
class-vc aal5class
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```


Example OAM Cell Emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS

OAM Cell Emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS on PVCs

The following example shows how to enable OAM cell emulation on an ATM PVC:

```
interface ATM 1/0/0
pvc 1/200 l2transport
encapsulation aal5
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
oam-ac emulation-enable
oam-pvc manage
```

The following example shows how to set the rate at which an AIS cell is sent every 30 seconds:

```
interface ATM 1/0/0
pvc 1/200 l2transport
encapsulation aal5
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
oam-ac emulation-enable 30
oam-pvc manage
```

OAM Cell Emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC Class Configuration Mode

The following example shows how to configure OAM cell emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to an interface.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm oamclass
encapsulation aal5
oam-ac emulation-enable 30
oam-pvc manage
interface atm1/0
class-int oamclass
pvc 1/200 l2transport
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

The following example shows how to configure OAM cell emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to a PVC.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm oamclass
encapsulation aal5
oam-ac emulation-enable 30
oam-pvc manage
interface atm1/0
pvc 1/200 l2transport
class-vc oamclass
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

The following example shows how to configure OAM cell emulation for ATM AAL5 over MPLS in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to an interface. One PVC is configured with OAM cell emulation at an AIS rate of 10. That PVC uses the AIS rate of 10 instead of 30.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm oamclass
encapsulation aal5
oam-ac emulation-enable 30
oam-pvc manage
interface atm1/0
class-int oamclass
pvc 1/200 l2transport
```

```
oam-ac emulation-enable 10
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

Example ATM Cell Relay over MPLS

ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode Using VC Class Configuration Mode

The following example shows how to configure ATM cell relay over MPLS in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to an interface.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm cellrelay
encapsulation aal0
interface atm1/0
class-int cellrelay
pvc 1/200 l2transport
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

The following example shows how to configure ATM cell relay over MPLS in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to a PVC.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm cellrelay
encapsulation aal0
interface atm1/0
pvc 1/200 l2transport
class-vc cellrelay
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in PVP Mode

The following example shows how to transport single ATM cells over a virtual path:

```
pseudowire-class vp-cell-relay
encapsulation mpls
interface atm 5/0
atm pvp 1 l2transport
xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 pw-class vp-cell-relay
```

ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in Port Mode

The following example shows how to configure interface ATM 5/0 to transport ATM cell relay packets:

```
pseudowire-class atm-cell-relay
encapsulation mpls
interface atm 5/0
xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 pw-class atm-cell-relay
```

The following example shows how to configure interface ATM 9/0/0 to transport ATM cell relay packets on a Cisco 7600 series router, where you must specify the interface ATM slot, bay, and port:

```
pseudowire-class atm-cell-relay
encapsulation mpls
interface atm 9/0/0
xconnect 10.0.0.1 500 pw-class atm-cell-relay
```

Example ATM Single Cell Relay over MPLS

ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode

The following example shows that ATM PVC 1/100 is an AToM cell relay PVC. There are three timers set up, with values of 1000 milliseconds, 800 milliseconds, and 500 milliseconds, respectively. The **cell-packing** command specifies that five ATM cells are to be packed into an MPLS packet. The **cell-packing** command also specifies that timer 1 is to be used.

```
interface atm 1/0
shutdown
atm mcpt-timer 1000 800 500
no shutdown
pvc 1/100 l2transport
encapsulation aal0
xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls
cell-packing 5 mcpt-timer 1
```

ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in VC Mode Using VC Class Configuration Mode

The following example shows how to configure ATM cell relay over MPLS with cell packing in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to an interface.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm cellpacking
encapsulation aal0
cell-packing 10 mcpt-timer 1
interface atm1/0
shutdown
atm mcpt-timers 100 200 250
no shutdown
class-int cellpacking
pvc 1/200 l2transport
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

The following example shows how to configure ATM cell relay over MPLS in VC class configuration mode. The VC class is then applied to a PVC.

```
enable
configure terminal
vc-class atm cellpacking
encapsulation aal0
cell-packing 10 mcpt-timer 1
interface atm1/0
shutdown
atm mcpt-timers 100 200 250
no shutdown
pvc 1/200 l2transport
class-vc cellpacking
xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls
```

ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in VP Mode

The following example shows packed cell relay enabled on an interface configured for PVP mode. The **cell-packing** command specifies that 10 ATM cells are to be packed into an MPLS packet. The **cell-packing** command also specifies that timer 2 is to be used.

```
interface atm 1/0
shutdown
atm mcpt-timer 1000 800 500
```

```
no shutdown
atm pvp 100 12transport
xconnect 10.0.0.1 234 encapsulation mpls
cell-packing 10 mcpt-timer 2
```

ATM Packed Cell Relay over MPLS in Port Mode

The following example shows packed cell relay enabled on an interface set up for port mode. The **cell-packing** command specifies that 10 ATM cells are to be packed into an MPLS packet. The **cell-packing** command also specifies that timer 2 is to be used.

```
interface atm 5/0
shutdown
atm mcpt-timer 1000 800 500
no shutdown
cell-packing 10 mcpt-timer 2
xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls
```

Example Ethernet over MPLS

Ethernet over MPLS in Port Mode

The following example shows how to configure VC 123 in Ethernet port mode:

```
pseudowire-class ethernet-port
encapsulation mpls

int gigabitethernet1/0
xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 pw-class ethernet-port
```

Ethernet over MPLS with VLAN ID Rewrite

The following example shows how to configure VLAN ID rewrite on peer PE routers with Cisco 12000 series router engine 2 3-port Gigabit Ethernet line cards.

PE1	PE2
<pre>interface GigabitEthernet0/0.2 encapsulation dot1Q 2 no ip directed-broadcast no cdp enable xconnect 10.5.5.5 2 encapsulation mpls remote circuit id 3</pre>	<pre>interface GigabitEthernet3/0.2 encapsulation dot1Q 3 no ip directed-broadcast no cdp enable xconnect 10.3.3.3 2 encapsulation mpls remote circuit id 2</pre>

Example Tunnel Selection

The following example shows how to set up two preferred paths for PE1. One preferred path specifies an MPLS traffic engineering tunnel. The other preferred path specifies an IP address of a loopback address on PE2. There is a static route configured on PE1 that uses a TE tunnel to reach the IP address on PE2.

PE1 Configuration

```
mpls label protocol ldp
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
```

```

tag-switching tdp router-id Loopback0
pseudowire-class pw1
  encapsulation mpls
  preferred-path interface Tunnel1 disable-fallback
!
pseudowire-class pw2
  encapsulation mpls
  preferred-path peer 10.18.18.18
!
interface Loopback0
  ip address 10.2.2.2 255.255.255.255
  no ip directed-broadcast
  no ip mroute-cache
!
interface Tunnel1
  ip unnumbered Loopback0
  no ip directed-broadcast
  tunnel destination 10.16.16.16
  tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
  tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 7 7
  tunnel mpls traffic-eng bandwidth 1500
  tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 1 explicit name path-tul
!
interface Tunnel2
  ip unnumbered Loopback0
  no ip directed-broadcast
  tunnel destination 10.16.16.16
  tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
  tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 7 7
  tunnel mpls traffic-eng bandwidth 1500
  tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 1 dynamic
!
interface gigabitethernet0/0/0
  no ip address
  no ip directed-broadcast
  no negotiation auto
!
interface gigabitethernet0/0/0.1
  encapsulation dot1Q 222
  no ip directed-broadcast
  xconnect 10.16.16.16 101 pw-class pw1
!
interface ATM1/0/0
  no ip address
  no ip directed-broadcast
  no atm enable-ilmi-trap
  no atm ilmi-keepalive
  pvc 0/50 l2transport
  encapsulation aal5
  xconnect 10.16.16.16 150 pw-class pw2
!
interface Ethernet2/0/1
  ip address 10.0.0.1 255.255.255.0
  no ip directed-broadcast
  tag-switching ip
  mpls traffic-eng tunnels
  ip rsvp bandwidth 15000 15000
!
router ospf 1
  log-adjacency-changes
  network 10.0.0.0 0.0.0.255 area 0
  network 10.2.2.2 0.0.0.0 area 0
  mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback0
  mpls traffic-eng area 0
!
ip route 10.18.18.18 255.255.255.255 Tunnel2
!
ip explicit-path name path-tul enable
  next-address 10.0.0.1
  index 3 next-address 10.0.0.1

```

PE2 Configuration

```

mpls label protocol ldp
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
mpls ldp router-id Loopback0
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.16.16.16 255.255.255.255
 no ip directed-broadcast
 no ip mroute-cache
!
interface Loopback2
 ip address 10.18.18.18 255.255.255.255
 no ip directed-broadcast
!
interface Ethernet3/1
 ip address 10.0.0.2 255.255.255.0
 no ip directed-broadcast
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 mpls ip
 no cdp enable
 ip rsvp bandwidth 15000 15000
!
interface Ethernet3/3
 no ip address
 no ip directed-broadcast
 no cdp enable
!
interface Ethernet3/3.1
 encapsulation dot1Q 222
 no ip directed-broadcast
 no cdp enable
 mpls l2transport route 10.2.2.2 101
!
interface ATM5/0
 no ip address
 no ip directed-broadcast
 no atm enable-ilmi-trap
 no atm ilmi-keepalive
 pvc 0/50 l2transport
 encapsulation aal5
 xconnect 10.2.2.2 150 encapsulation mpls
!
router ospf 1
 log-adjacency-changes
 network 10.0.0.0 0.0.0.255 area 0
 network 10.16.16.16 0.0.0.0 area 0
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback0
 mpls traffic-eng area 0

```

Example Setting Frame Relay Discard Eligibility Bit on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers

The following example shows how to configure the service policy called set-de and attach it to an interface. In this example, the class map called data evaluates all packets exiting the interface for an IP precedence value of 1. If the exiting packet has been marked with the IP precedence value of 1, the packet's DE bit is set to 1.

```

class-map data
 match ip precedence 1
 policy-map set-de
 class data
 set fr-de
 interface Serial0/0/0
 encapsulation frame-relay
 interface Serial0/0/0.1 point-to-point
 ip address 192.168.249.194 255.255.255.252

```

```
frame-relay interface-dlci 100
service output set-de
```

Example Matching Frame Relay DE Bit on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 Series Routers

The following example shows how to configure the service policy called match-de and attach it to an interface. In this example, the class map called data evaluates all packets entering the interface for a DE bit setting of 1. If the entering packet has been a DE bit value of 1, the packet's EXP bit setting is set to 3.

```
class-map data
match fr-de
policy-map match-de
class data
set mpls exp 3
ip routing
ip cef distributed
mpls label protocol ldp
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.20.20.20 255.255.255.255
interface Ethernet1/0/0
 ip address 10.0.0.2 255.255.255.0
 mpls ip
interface Serial4/0/0
 encapsulation frame-relay
 service input match-de
 connect 100 Serial4/0/0 100 l2transport
 xconnect 10.10.10.10 100 encapsulation mpls
```

Example ATM over MPLS

The table below shows the configuration of ATM over MPLS on two PE routers.

Table 8: ATM over MPLS Configuration Example

PE1	PE2
<pre> mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 force ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.16.12.12 255.255.255.255 ! interface ATM4/0 pvc 0/100 l2transport encapsulation aal0 xconnect 10.13.13.13 100 encapsulation mpls ! interface ATM4/0.300 point-to-point no ip directed-broadcast no atm enable-ilmi-trap pvc 0/300 l2transport encapsulation aal0 xconnect 10.13.13.13 300 encapsulation mpls </pre>	<pre> mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 force ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.13.13.13 255.255.255.255 ! interface ATM4/0 pvc 0/100 l2transport encapsulation aal0 xconnect 10.16.12.12 100 encapsulation mpls ! interface ATM4/0.300 point-to-point no ip directed-broadcast no atm enable-ilmi-trap pvc 0/300 l2transport encapsulation aal0 xconnect 10.16.12.12 300 encapsulation mpls </pre>

Example Ethernet over MPLS with MPLS Traffic Engineering Fast Reroute

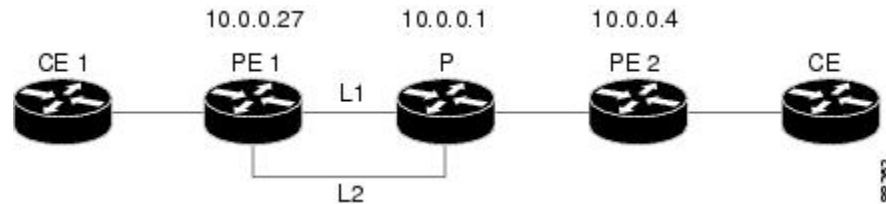
The following configuration example and the figure below show the configuration of Ethernet over MPLS with fast reroute on AToM PE routers.

Routers PE1 and PE2 have the following characteristics:

- A TE tunnel called Tunnel41 is configured between PE1 and PE2, using an explicit path through a link called L1. AToM VCs are configured to travel through the FRR-protected tunnel Tunnel41.
- The link L1 is protected by FRR, the backup tunnel is Tunnel1.

- PE2 is configured to forward the AToM traffic back to PE1 through the L2 link.

Figure 2: Fast Reroute Configuration



PE1 Configuration

```

mpls label protocol ldp
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
mpls ldp router-id Loopback1 force
!
pseudowire-class T41
  encapsulation mpls
  preferred-path interface Tunnel41 disable-fallback
!
pseudowire-class IP1
  encapsulation mpls
  preferred-path peer 10.4.0.1 disable-fallback
!
interface Loopback1
  ip address 10.0.0.27 255.255.255.255
!
interface Tunnel1
  ip unnumbered Loopback1
  tunnel destination 10.0.0.1
  tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
  tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 1 1
  tunnel mpls traffic-eng bandwidth 10000
  tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 1 explicit name FRR
!
interface Tunnel41
  ip unnumbered Loopback1
  tunnel destination 10.0.0.4
  tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
  tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 1 1
  tunnel mpls traffic-eng bandwidth 1000
  tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 1 explicit name name-1
  tunnel mpls traffic-eng fast-reroute
!
interface POS0/0
  description pelname POS8/0/0
  ip address 10.1.0.2 255.255.255.252
  mpls traffic-eng tunnels
  mpls traffic-eng backup-path Tunnel1
  crc 16
  clock source internal
  pos ais-shut
  pos report lrdi
  ip rsvp bandwidth 155000 155000
!
interface POS0/3
  description pelname POS10/1/0
  ip address 10.1.0.14 255.255.255.252
  mpls traffic-eng tunnels
  crc 16
  clock source internal
  ip rsvp bandwidth 155000 155000
!
interface gigabitethernet3/0.1
  encapsulation dot1Q 203

```

```

xconnect 10.0.0.4 2 pw-class IP1
!
interface gigabitethernet3/0.2
 encapsulation dot1Q 204
 xconnect 10.0.0.4 4 pw-class T41
!
router ospf 1
 network 10.0.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 0
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback1
 mpls traffic-eng area 0
!
ip classless
ip route 10.4.0.1 255.255.255.255 Tunnel41
!
ip explicit-path name xxxx-1 enable
 next-address 10.4.1.2
 next-address 10.1.0.10

```

P Configuration

```

ip cef
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
!
interface Loopback1
 ip address 10.0.0.1 255.255.255.255
!
interface FastEthernet1/0/0
 ip address 10.4.1.2 255.255.255.0
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 ip rsvp bandwidth 10000 10000
!
interface POS8/0/0
 description xxxx POS0/0
 ip address 10.1.0.1 255.255.255.252
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 pos ais-shut
 pos report lrdi
 ip rsvp bandwidth 155000 155000
!
interface POS10/1/0
 description xxxx POS0/3
 ip address 10.1.0.13 255.255.255.252
 mpls traffic-eng tunnels
 ip rsvp bandwidth 155000 155000
!
router ospf 1
 network 10.0.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 0
 mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback1
 mpls traffic-eng area 0

```

PE2 Configuration

```

ip cef
mpls label protocol ldp
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
mpls ldp router-id Loopback1 force
!
interface Loopback1
 ip address 10.0.0.4 255.255.255.255
!
interface loopback 2
 ip address 10.4.0.1 255.255.255.255
!
interface Tunnel27
 ip unnumbered Loopback1
 tunnel destination 10.0.0.27
 tunnel mode mpls traffic-eng
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng autoroute announce
 tunnel mpls traffic-eng priority 1 1

```

```

tunnel mpls traffic-eng bandwidth 1000
tunnel mpls traffic-eng path-option 1 explicit name xxxx-1
!
interface FastEthernet0/0.2
encapsulation dot1Q 203
xconnect 10.0.0.27 2 encapsulation mpls
!
interface FastEthernet0/0.3
encapsulation dot1Q 204
xconnect 10.0.0.27 4 encapsulation mpls
!
interface FastEthernet1/1
ip address 10.4.1.1 255.255.255.0
mpls traffic-eng tunnels
ip rsvp bandwidth 10000 10000
!
router ospf 1
network 10.0.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 0
mpls traffic-eng router-id Loopback1
mpls traffic-eng area 0
!
ip explicit-path name xxxx-1 enable
next-address 10.4.1.2
next-address 10.1.0.10

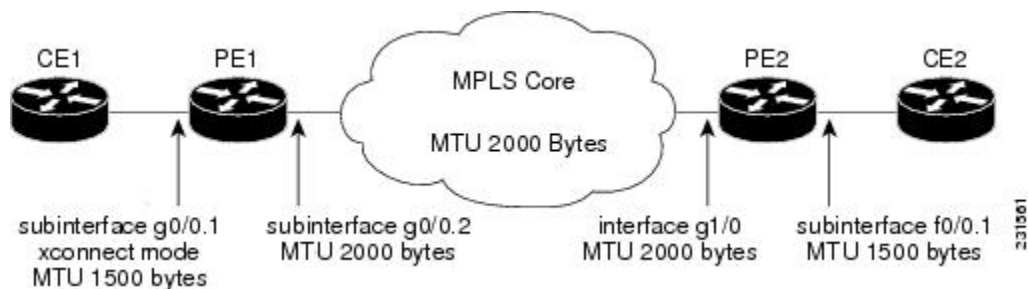
```

Example Configuring per-Subinterface MTU for Ethernet over MPLS

The figure below shows a configuration that enables matching MTU values between VC endpoints.

As shown in the figure below, PE1 is configured in xconnect subinterface configuration mode with an MTU value of 1500 bytes in order to establish an end-to-end VC with PE2, which also has an MTU value of 1500 bytes. If PE1 was not set with an MTU value of 1500 bytes, in xconnect subinterface configuration mode, the subinterface would inherit the MTU value of 2000 bytes set on the interface. This would cause a mismatch in MTU values between the VC endpoints, and the VC would not come up.

Figure 3: Configuring MTU Values in xconnect Subinterface Configuration Mode



The following examples show the router configurations in the figure above:

CE1 Configuration

```

interface gigabitethernet0/0
mtu 1500
no ip address
!
interface gigabitethernet0/0.1
encapsulation dot1Q 100
ip address 10.181.182.1 255.255.255.0

```

PE1 Configuration

```

interface gigabitethernet0/0
  mtu 2000
  no ip address
!
interface gigabitethernet0/0.1
  encapsulation dot1Q 100
  xconnect 10.1.1.152 100 encapsulation mpls
  mtu 1500
!
interface gigabitethernet0/0.2
  encapsulation dot1Q 200
  ip address 10.151.100.1 255.255.255.0
  mpls ip

```

PE2 Configuration

```

interface gigabitethernet1/0
  mtu 2000
  no ip address
!
interface gigabitethernet1/0.2
  encapsulation dot1Q 200
  ip address 10.100.152.2 255.255.255.0
  mpls ip
!
interface fastethernet0/0
  no ip address
!
interface fastethernet0/0.1
  description default MTU of 1500 for FastEthernet
  encapsulation dot1Q 100
  xconnect 10.1.1.151 100 encapsulation mpls

```

CE2 Configuration

```

interface fastethernet0/0
  no ip address
interface fastethernet0/0.1
  encapsulation dot1Q 100
  ip address 10.181.182.2 255.255.255.0

```

The **show mpls l2transport binding** command, issued from router PE1, shows a matching MTU value of 1500 bytes on both the local and remote routers:

```

Router# show mpls l2transport binding
Destination Address: 10.1.1.152, VC ID: 100
  Local Label: 100
    Cbit: 1, VC Type: Ethernet, GroupID: 0
    MTU: 1500, Interface Desc: n/a
    VCCV: CC Type: CW [1], RA [2]
    CV Type: LSPV [2]
  Remote Label: 202
    Cbit: 1, VC Type: Ethernet, GroupID: 0
    MTU: 1500, Interface Desc: n/a
    VCCV: CC Type: RA [2]
    CV Type: LSPV [2]

```

```

Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail
Local interface: Gi0/0.1 up, line protocol up, Eth VLAN 100 up
  Destination address: 10.1.1.152, VC ID: 100, VC status: up
  Output interface: Gi0/0.2, imposed label stack {202}
  Preferred path: not configured
  Default path: active
  Next hop: 10.151.152.2
  Create time: 1d11h, last status change time: 1d11h

```

```

Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.1.1.152:0 up
  Targeted Hello: 10.1.1.151(LDP Id) -> 10.1.1.152
  MPLS VC labels: local 100, remote 202
  Group ID: local 0, remote 0
  MTU: local 1500, remote 1500
  Remote interface description:
  Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
  VC statistics:
    packet totals: receive 41, send 39
    byte totals:   receive 4460, send 5346
    packet drops: receive 0, send 0

```

In the following example, you are specifying an MTU of 1501 in xconnect subinterface configuration mode, and that value is out of range, the router enters the command in subinterface configuration mode, where it is accepted:

```

Router# configure terminal
router(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2.1
router(config-subif)# xconnect 10.10.10.1 100 encapsulation mpls
router(config-subif-xconn)# mtu ?
<64 - 1500> MTU size in bytes
router(config-subif-xconn)# mtu 1501
router(config-subif)# mtu ?
<64 - 17940> MTU size in bytes

```

If the MTU value is not accepted in either xconnect subinterface configuration mode or subinterface configuration mode, then the command is rejected, as shown in the following example:

```

Router# configure terminal
router(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2.1
router(config-subif)# xconnect 10.10.10.1 100 encapsulation mpls
router(config-subif-xconn)# mtu ?
<64 - 1500> MTU size in bytes
router(config-subif-xconn)# mtu 63
% Invalid input detected at ^ marker

```

Example Configuring MTU Values in xconnect Configuration Mode for L2VPN Interworking

The following example shows an L2VPN Interworking example. The PE1 router has a serial interface configured with an MTU value of 1492 bytes. The PE2 router uses xconnect configuration mode to set a matching MTU of 1492 bytes, which allows the two routers to form an interworking VC. If the PE2 router did not set the MTU value in xconnect configuration mode, the interface would be set to 1500 bytes by default and the VC would not come up.

PE1 Configuration

```

pseudowire-class atom-ipiw
  encapsulation mpls
  interworking ip
!
interface Loopback0
  ip address 10.1.1.151 255.255.255.255
!
interface Serial2/0
  mtu 1492
  no ip address
  encapsulation ppp
  no fair-queue
  serial restart-delay 0
  xconnect 10.1.1.152 123 pw-class atom-ipiw
!
interface Serial4/0

```

```

ip address 10.151.100.1 255.255.255.252
encapsulation ppp
mpls ip
serial restart-delay 0
!
router ospf 1
log-adjacency-changes
network 10.1.1.151 0.0.0.0 area 0
network 10.151.100.0 0.0.0.3 area 0
!
mpls ldp router-id Loopback0

```

PE2 Configuration

```

pseudowire-class atom-ipiw
encapsulation mpls
interworking ip
!
interface Loopback0
ip address 10.1.1.152 255.255.255.255
!
interface Ethernet0/0
no ip address
xconnect 10.1.1.151 123 pw-class atom-ipiw
mtu 1492
!
interface Serial4/0
ip address 10.100.152.2 255.255.255.252
encapsulation ppp
mpls ip
serial restart-delay 0
!
router ospf 1
log-adjacency-changes
network 10.1.1.152 0.0.0.0 area 0
network 10.100.152.0 0.0.0.3 area 0
!
mpls ldp router-id Loopback0

```

The **show mpls l2transport binding** command shows that the MTU value for the local and remote routers is 1492 bytes.

PE1 Configuration

Router# **show mpls l2transport binding**

```

Destination Address: 10.1.1.152, VC ID: 123
Local Label: 105
  Cbit: 1, VC Type: PPP, GroupID: 0
  MTU: 1492, Interface Desc: n/a
  VCCV: CC Type: CW [1], RA [2]
  CV Type: LSPV [2]
Remote Label: 205
  Cbit: 1, VC Type: Ethernet, GroupID: 0
  MTU: 1492, Interface Desc: n/a
  VCCV: CC Type: RA [2]
  CV Type: LSPV [2]

```

Router# **show mpls l2transport vc detail**

```

Local interface: Se2/0 up, line protocol up, PPP up
MPLS VC type is PPP, interworking type is IP
Destination address: 10.1.1.152, VC ID: 123, VC status: up
Output interface: Se4/0, imposed label stack {1003 205}
Preferred path: not configured
Default path: active
Next hop: point2point
Create time: 00:25:29, last status change time: 00:24:54
Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.1.1.152:0 up
Targeted Hello: 10.1.1.151(LDP Id) -> 10.1.1.152
Status TLV support (local/remote) : enabled/supported

```

```

Label/status state machine      : established, LruRru
Last local dataplane status rcvd: no fault
Last local SSS circuit status rcvd: no fault
Last local SSS circuit status sent: no fault
Last local LDP TLV status sent: no fault
Last remote LDP TLV status rcvd: no fault
MPLS VC labels: local 105, remote 205
Group ID: local n/a, remote 0
MTU: local 1492, remote 1492
Remote interface description:
Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
VC statistics:
packet totals: receive 30, send 29
byte totals: receive 2946, send 3364
packet drops: receive 0, send 0

```

PE2 Configuration

```

Router# show mpls l2transport binding

Destination Address: 10.1.1.151, VC ID: 123
Local Label: 205
  Cbit: 1, VC Type: Ethernet, GroupID: 0
  MTU: 1492, Interface Desc: n/a
  VCCV: CC Type: RA [2]
  CV Type: LSPV [2]
Remote Label: 105
  Cbit: 1, VC Type: Ethernet, GroupID: 0
  MTU: 1492, Interface Desc: n/a
  VCCV: CC Type: CW [1], RA [2]
  CV Type: LSPV [2]
Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail
Local interface: Et0/0 up, line protocol up, Ethernet up
MPLS VC type is Ethernet, interworking type is IP
Destination address: 10.1.1.151, VC ID: 123, VC status: up
Output interface: Se4/0, imposed label stack {1002 105}
Preferred path: not configured
Default path: active
Next hop: point2point
Create time: 00:25:19, last status change time: 00:25:19
Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.1.1.151:0 up
Targeted Hello: 10.1.1.152(LDP Id) -> 10.1.1.151
Status TLV support (local/remote) : enabled/supported
Label/status state machine      : established, LruRru
Last local dataplane status rcvd: no fault
Last local SSS circuit status rcvd: no fault
Last local SSS circuit status sent: no fault
Last local LDP TLV status sent: no fault
Last remote LDP TLV status rcvd: no fault
MPLS VC labels: local 205, remote 105
Group ID: local n/a, remote 0
MTU: local 1492, remote 1492
Remote interface description:
Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
VC statistics:
packet totals: receive 29, send 30
byte totals: receive 2900, send 3426
packet drops: receive 0, send 0

```

Example Removing a Pseudowire

The following example shows how to remove all xconnects:

```

Router# clear xconnect all
02:13:56: Xconnect[ac:Et1/0.1(Eth VLAN)]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=1, sss_role=1
02:13:56: Xconnect[mpls:10.1.1.2:1234000]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=2, sss_role=2
02:13:56: Xconnect[ac:Et1/0.2(Eth VLAN)]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=1, sss_role=2

```

```

02:13:56: Xconnect[mppls:10.1.1.2:1234001]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=2, sss_role=1
02:13:56: Xconnect[ac:Et1/0.3(Eth VLAN)]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=1, sss_role=1
02:13:56: Xconnect[mppls:10.1.1.2:1234002]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=2, sss_role=2
02:13:56: Xconnect[ac:Et1/0.4(Eth VLAN)]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=1, sss_role=2
02:13:56: Xconnect[mppls:10.1.1.2:1234003]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=2, sss_role=1
02:13:56: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234000, VC DOWN, VC state DOWN
02:13:56: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234001, VC DOWN, VC state DOWN
02:13:56: MPLS peer 10.1.2.2 vcid 1234002, VC DOWN, VC state DOWN
02:13:56: MPLS peer 10.1.2.2 vcid 1234003, VC DOWN, VC state DOWN
02:13:56: XC AUTH [Et1/0.1, 1001]: Event: start xconnect authorization, state changed from
  IDLE to AUTHORIZING
02:13:56: XC AUTH [Et1/0.1, 1001]: Event: found xconnect authorization, state changed from
  AUTHORIZING to DONE
02:13:56: XC AUTH [Et1/0.3, 1003]: Event: start xconnect authorization, state changed from
  IDLE to AUTHORIZING
02:13:56: XC AUTH [Et1/0.3, 1003]: Event: found xconnect authorization, state changed from
  AUTHORIZING to DONE
02:13:56: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234001]: Event: start xconnect authorization, state changed
  from IDLE to AUTHORIZING
02:13:56: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234001]: Event: found xconnect authorization, state changed
  from AUTHORIZING to DONE
02:13:56: XC AUTH [10.1.2.2, 1234003]: Event: start xconnect authorization, state changed
  from IDLE to AUTHORIZING
02:13:56: XC AUTH [10.1.2.2, 1234003]: Event: found xconnect authorization, state changed
  from AUTHORIZING to DONE
02:13:56: XC AUTH [Et1/0.1, 1001]: Event: free xconnect authorization request, state changed
  from DONE to END
02:13:56: XC AUTH [Et1/0.3, 1003]: Event: free xconnect authorization request, state changed
  from DONE to END
02:13:56: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234001]: Event: free xconnect authorization request, state
  changed from DONE to END
02:13:56: XC AUTH [10.1.2.2, 1234003]: Event: free xconnect authorization request, state
  changed from DONE to END
02:13:56: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234001, VC UP, VC state UP
02:13:56: MPLS peer 10.1.2.2 vcid 1234003, VC UP, VC state UP
02:13:56: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234000, VC UP, VC state UP
02:13:56: MPLS peer 10.1.2.2 vcid 1234002, VC UP, VC state UP

```

The following example shows how to remove all the xconnects associated with peer router 10.1.1.2:

```

Router# clear xconnect peer 10.1.1.2 all
02:14:08: Xconnect[ac:Et1/0.1(Eth VLAN)]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=1, sss_role=1
02:14:08: Xconnect[mppls:10.1.1.2:1234000]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=2, sss_role=2
02:14:08: Xconnect[ac:Et1/0.2(Eth VLAN)]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=1, sss_role=2
02:14:08: Xconnect[mppls:10.1.1.2:1234001]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=2, sss_role=1
02:14:08: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234000, VC DOWN, VC state DOWN
02:14:08: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234001, VC DOWN, VC state DOWN
02:14:08: XC AUTH [Et1/0.1, 1001]: Event: start xconnect authorization, state changed from
  IDLE to AUTHORIZING
02:14:08: XC AUTH [Et1/0.1, 1001]: Event: found xconnect authorization, state changed from
  AUTHORIZING to DONE
02:14:08: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234001]: Event: start xconnect authorization, state changed
  from IDLE to AUTHORIZING
02:14:08: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234001]: Event: found xconnect authorization, state changed
  from AUTHORIZING to DONE
02:14:08: XC AUTH [Et1/0.1, 1001]: Event: free xconnect authorization request, state changed
  from DONE to END
02:14:08: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234001]: Event: free xconnect authorization request, state
  changed from DONE to END
02:14:08: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234001, VC UP, VC state UP
02:14:08: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234000, VC UP, VC state UP

```

The following example shows how to remove the xconnects associated with peer router 10.1.1.2 and VC ID 1234001:

```

Router# clear xconnect peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234001
02:14:23: Xconnect[ac:Et1/0.2(Eth VLAN)]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=1, sss_role=1
02:14:23: Xconnect[mppls:10.1.1.2:1234001]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=2, sss_role=2
02:14:23: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234001, VC DOWN, VC state DOWN
02:14:23: XC AUTH [Et1/0.2, 1002]: Event: start xconnect authorization, state changed from
  IDLE to AUTHORIZING
02:14:23: XC AUTH [Et1/0.2, 1002]: Event: found xconnect authorization, state changed from

```



```

AUTHORIZING to DONE
02:14:23: XC AUTH [Et1/0.2, 1002]: Event: free xconnect authorization request, state changed
from DONE to END
02:14:23: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234001, VC UP, VC state UP

```

The following example shows how to remove the xconnects associated with interface Ethernet 1/0.1:

```
Router# clear xconnect interface eth1/0.1
```

```

02:14:48: Xconnect[ac:Et1/0.1(Eth VLAN)]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=1, sss_role=2
02:14:48: Xconnect[mpls:10.1.1.2:1234000]: provisioning fwder with fwd_type=2, sss_role=1
02:14:48: MPLS peer 10.1.1.2 vcid 1234000, VC DOWN, VC state DOWN
02:14:48: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234000]: Event: start xconnect authorization, state changed
from IDLE to AUTHORIZING
02:14:48: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234000]: Event: found xconnect authorization, state changed
from AUTHORIZING to DONE
02:14:48: XC AUTH [10.1.1.2, 1234000]: Event: free xconnect authorization request, state
changed from DONE to END

```

Additional References

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Cisco IOS Master Commands List, All Releases
MPLS commands	<i>Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference</i>
Any Transport over MPLS	“Overview” section of Cisco Any Transport over MPLS
Any Transport over MPLS for the Cisco 10000 series router	Cisco 10000 Series Router Broadband Aggregation, Leased-Line, and MPLS Configuration Guide
Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3 (L2TPv3)	Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3 (L2TPv3)
L2VPN interworking	L2VPN Interworking

Standards

Standard	Title
draft-martini-l2circuit-trans-mpls-08.txt	<i>Transport of Layer 2 Frames Over MPLS</i>
draft-martini-l2circuit-encap-mpls-04.txt	<i>Encapsulation Methods for Transport of Layer 2 Frames Over MPLS</i>

MIBs

MIB	MIBs Link
<p>ATM AAL5 over MPLS and ATM Cell Relay over MPLS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MPLS LDP MIB (MPLS-LDP-MIB.my) • ATM MIB (ATM-MIB.my) • CISCO AAL5 MIB (CISCO-AAL5-MIB.my) • Cisco Enterprise ATM Extension MIB (CISCO-ATM-EXT-MIB.my) • Supplemental ATM Management Objects (CISCO-IETF-ATM2-PVCTRAP-MIB.my) • Interfaces MIB (IF-MIB.my) <p>Ethernet over MPLS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CISCO-ETHERLIKE-CAPABILITIES.my • Ethernet MIB (ETHERLIKE-MIB.my) • Interfaces MIB (IF-MIB.my) • MPLS LDP MIB (MPLS-LDP-MIB.my) <p>Frame Relay over MPLS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cisco Frame Relay MIB (CISCO-FRAME-RELAY-MIB.my) • Interfaces MIB (IF-MIB.my) • MPLS LDP MIB (MPLS-LDP-MIB.my) <p>HDLC and PPP over MPLS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MPLS LDP MIB (MPLS-LDP-MIB.my) • Interfaces MIB (IF-MIB.my) 	<p>To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco software releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL:</p> <p>http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs</p>

RFCs

RFC	Title
RFC 3032	<i>MPLS Label Stack Encoding</i>
RFC 3036	<i>LDP Specification</i>

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support and Documentation website provides online resources to download documentation, software, and tools. Use these resources to install and configure the software and to troubleshoot and resolve technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support and Documentation website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/cisco/web/support/index.html

Feature Information for Any Transport over MPLS

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 9: Feature Information for Any Transport over MPLS

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
Any Transport over MPLS	12.0(10)ST 12.0(21)ST 12.0(22)S 12.0(23)S 12.0(25)S 12.0(26)S 12.0(27)S 12.0(29)S 12.0(30)S 12.0(31)S 12.0(32)S 12.1(8a)E 12.2(14)S 12.2(15)T 12.2(28)SB 12.2(33)SRB 12.2(33)SXH 12.2(33)SRC 12.2(33)SRD 12.2(1)SRE 12.4(11)T 15.0(1)S 15.1(3)S	

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		<p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(10)ST, Any Transport over MPLS: ATM AAL5 over MPLS was introduced on the Cisco 12000 series routers.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.1(8a)E, Ethernet over MPLS was introduced on the Cisco 7600 series Internet router.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(21)ST, Any Transport over MPLS: Ethernet over MPLS was introduced on the Cisco 12000 series routers. ATM AAL5 over MPLS was updated.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(22)S, Ethernet over MPLS was integrated into this release. Support for the Cisco 10720 Internet router was added. ATM AAL5 over MPLS was integrated into this release for the Cisco 12000 series routers.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(23)S, the following new features were introduced and support was added for them on the Cisco 7200 and 7500 series routers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ATM Cell Relay over MPLS (single cell relay, VC mode) • Frame Relay over MPLS • HDLC over MPLS • PPP over MPLS <p>Cisco IOS Release 12.0(23)S also added support on the Cisco 12000, 7200, and 7500 series routers for the following features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ATM AAL5 over MPLS • Ethernet over MPLS (VLAN mode) <p>The AToM features were integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(14)S.</p> <p>The AToM features were</p>

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		<p>integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(15)T.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(25)S, the following new features were introduced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New commands for configuring AToM • Ethernet over MPLS: port mode • ATM Cell Relay over MPLS: packed cell relay • ATM Cell Relay over MPLS: VP mode • ATM Cell Relay over MPLS: port mode • Distributed Cisco Express Forwarding mode for Frame Relay, PPP, and HDLC over MPLS • Fast reroute with AToM • Tunnel selection • Traffic policing • QoS support

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		<p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(26)S, the following new features were introduced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support for connecting disparate attachment circuits. See L2VPN Interworking for more information. • QoS functionality with AToM for the Cisco 7200 series routers. <p>Support for FECN and BECN marking with Frame Relay over MPLS. (See BECN and FECN Marking for Frame Relay over MPLS for more information.)</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(27)S, the following new features were introduced:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ATM Cell Relay over MPLS: Packed Cell Relay for VC, PVP, and port mode for the Cisco 12000 series router. • Support for ATM over MPLS on the Cisco 12000 series 4-port OC-12X/STM-4 ATM ISE line card. <p>This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(25)S for the Cisco 7200 and 7500 series routers.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(29)S, the “Any Transport over MPLS Sequencing Support” feature was added for the Cisco 7200 and 7500 series routers.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(30)S, the following new features were introduced:</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(31)S, the Cisco 12000 series router introduced the following enhancements:</p>

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AToM VC Independence--With this enhancement, fast reroute is accomplished in less than 50 milliseconds, regardless of the number of VCs configured.• Support for ISE line cards on the 2.5G ISE SPA Interface Processor (SIP). <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(32)S, the Cisco 12000 series router added engine 5 line card support for the following transport types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ethernet over MPLS• Frame Relay over MPLS• HDLC over MPLS• PPP over MPLS

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		<p>This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(28)SB on the Cisco 10000 series routers. Platform-specific configuration information is contained in the “Configuring Any Transport over MPLS” section of the Cisco 10000 Series Router Broadband Aggregation, Leased-Line, and MPLS Configuration Guide.</p> <p>Any Transport over MPLS was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T with support for the following features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any Transport over MPLS: Ethernet over MPLS: Port Mode • Any Transport over MPLS: Ethernet over MPLS: VLAN Mode • Any Transport over MPLS: Ethernet over MPLS: VLAN ID Rewrite • Any Transport over MPLS: Frame Relay over MPLS • Any Transport over MPLS: AAL5 over MPLS • Any Transport over MPLS: ATM OAM Emulation <p>This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRB to support the following features on the Cisco 7600 router:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any Transport over MPLS: Frame Relay over MPLS • Any Transport over MPLS: ATM Cell Relay over MPLS: Packed Cell Relay • Any Transport over MPLS: Ethernet over MPLS • AToM Static Pseudowire Provisioning

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		<p>Platform-specific configuration information is contained in the following documents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The “Configuring PFC3BXL and PFC3B Mode Multiprotocol Label Switching” module of the Cisco 7600 Series Cisco IOS Software Configuration Guide, Release 12.2SR • The “Configuring Multiprotocol Label Switching on the Optical Services Modules” module of the OSM Configuration Note, Release 12.2SR • The “Configuring Multiprotocol Label Switching on FlexWAN and Enhanced FlexWAN Modules” module of the FlexWAN and Enhanced FlexWAN Modules Configuration Guide • The “Configuring Any Transport over MPLS on a SIP” section of the Cisco 7600 Series Router SIP, SSC, and SPA Software Configuration Guide • The “Configuring AToM VP Cell Mode Relay Support” section of the Cisco 7600 Series Router SIP, SSC, and SPA Software Configuration Guide • The <i>Cross-Platform Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.2SR for the Cisco 7600 Series Routers</i>

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		<p>This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SXH and supports the following features:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any Transport over MPLS: Ethernet over MPLS: Port Mode • Any Transport over MPLS: AAL5 over MPLS • Any Transport over MPLS: ATM OAM Emulation • Any Transport over MPLS: Single Cell Relay--VC Mode • Any Transport over MPLS: ATM Cell Relay over MPLS--VP Mode • Any Transport over MPLS: Packed Cell Relay--VC/VP Mode • Any Transport over MPLS: Ethernet over MPLS • ATM Port Mode Packed Cell Relay over AToM • AToM Tunnel Selection <p>The following features were integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRC:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AToM Tunnel Selection for the Cisco 7200 and Cisco 7300 routers • Per-Subinterface MTU for Ethernet over MPLS (EoMPLS) <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRD, support for ATM Cell Relay over MPLS in port mode on Cisco 7600 series routers was added.</p> <p>Per Subinterface MTU for Ethernet over MPLS (EoMPLS) was integrated into Cisco IOS Release</p>

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		15.1(3)S.
MPLS L2VPN Clear Xconnect Command	12.2(1)SRE 15.0(1)S	<p>These features are supported on Cisco 7600 routers in Cisco IOS Release 12.2(1)SRE and Cisco IOS Release 15.0(1)S.</p> <p>These features enable you to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reset a VC associated with an interface, a peer address, or on all the configured xconnect circuit attachments • Set the control word on dynamic pseudowires. • Enable ATM cell packing for static pseudowires. <p>The following commands were introduced or modified by these features: cell-packing, clear xconnect, control-word, encapsulation (Any Transport over MPLS), oam-ac emulation-enable.</p>
MPLS MTU Command for GRE Tunnels	15.1(1)T 15.1(2)S	<p>This feature allows you to reset the MPLS MTU size in GRE tunnels from default to the maximum.</p> <p>The maximum keyword was replaced with the max keyword.</p> <p>The following command was modified by this feature: mpls mtu.</p>
ATM Port mode Packed Cell Relay over MPLS	15.2(1)S	This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(1)S.
Any Transport over MPLS (AToM): ATM Cell Relay over MPLS: Packed Cell Relay	15.2(1)S	This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(1)S.



CHAPTER 2

AToM Graceful Restart

The AToM Graceful Restart feature assists neighboring routers that have nonstop forwarding (NSF), stateful switchover (SSO) and graceful restart (GR) for Any Transport over MPLS (AToM) to recover gracefully from an interruption in service. AToM GR functions strictly in helper mode, which means it helps other routers that are enabled with the NSF/SSO: Any Transport over MPLS and AToM Graceful Restart feature to recover. If the router with AToM GR fails, its peers cannot help it recover. AToM GR is based on the MPLS Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) Graceful Restart feature.

Keep the following points in mind when reading this document:

- The AToM GR feature described in this document refers to helper mode.
- The NSF/SSO: Any Transport over MPLS and AToM Graceful Restart feature is supported in Cisco IOS Releases 12.2(25)S and 12.2(33)SRA. For brevity, the NSF/SSO: Any Transport over MPLS and AToM Graceful Restart feature is called AToM SSO/NSF in this document.
- [Finding Feature Information, page 111](#)
- [Information About AToM Graceful Restart, page 112](#)
- [How to Configure AToM Graceful Restart, page 112](#)
- [Configuration Examples for AToM Graceful Restart, page 114](#)
- [Additional References, page 115](#)
- [Feature Information for AToM Graceful Restart, page 117](#)

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see [Bug Search Tool](#) and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Information About AToM Graceful Restart

How AToM Graceful Restart Works

AToM GR works in strict helper mode, which means it helps a neighboring route processor that has AToM NSF/SSO to recover from a disruption in service without losing its MPLS forwarding state. The disruption in service could result from a TCP or User Datagram Protocol (UDP) event or the stateful switchover of a route processor. AToM GR is based on the MPLS LDP Graceful Restart feature, which preserves forwarding information for AToM circuits during an LDP session interruption. When the neighboring router establishes a new session, the LDP bindings and MPLS forwarding state are recovered. For more information related to how the LDP Graceful Restart feature works, see the MPLS LDP Graceful Restart feature module.

How to Configure AToM Graceful Restart

Configuring AToM Graceful Restart

There is no AToM-specific configuration for AToM GR. You enable LDP GR to assist a neighboring router configured with AToM NSF/SSO to maintain its forwarding state while the LDP session is disrupted.

Before You Begin

- See the MPLS LDP Graceful Restart document for information about how LDP GR works and how you can customize it for your network.
- Configure AToM. For information about setting up or configuring AToM, see the Any Transport over MPLS document.



Note

- AToM GR is supported in strict helper mode.
- AToM NSF/SSO is supported in Cisco IOS Release 12.2(25)S and 12.2(33)SRA.
- Tag Distribution Protocol (TDP) sessions are not supported. Only LDP sessions are supported.
- MPLS LDP GR cannot be configured on label-controlled ATM (LC-ATM) interfaces.

>

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **ip cef [distributed]**
4. **mpls ldp graceful-restart**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	ip cef [distributed] Example: Router(config)# ip cef distributed	Enables Cisco Express Forwarding.
Step 4	mpls ldp graceful-restart Example: Router(config)# mpls ldp graceful-restart	Enables the router to protect the LDP bindings and MPLS forwarding state during a disruption in service. AToM GR is enabled globally. When you enable AToM GR, it has no effect on existing LDP sessions. New LDP sessions that are established can perform AToM GR.

Configuration Examples for AToM Graceful Restart

AToM Graceful Restart Configuration Example

The following example shows an Ethernet VLAN over MPLS configuration. PE1 is configured with AToM Graceful Restart. PE2 is configured with AToM NSF/SSO. The commands for configuring AToM GR and NSF/SSO are shown in bold.

PE1 with AToM GR	PE2 with AToM NSF/SSO
<pre> ip cef ! mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp graceful-restart mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 ! pseudowire-class atom encapsulation mpls ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.1.1.2 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet5/1/1 no ip address ! interface FastEthernet5/1/1.2 description "xconnect to PE2" encapsulation dot1Q 2 native xconnect 10.2.2.2 1002 pw-class mpls ! ! IGP for MPLS router ospf 10 log-adjacency-changes auto-cost reference-bandwidth 1000 network 10.1.1.2 10.0.0.0 area 0 network 10.1.1.0 10.0.0.255 area 0 </pre>	<pre> redundancy mode sso ip cef ! mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp graceful-restart mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 ! pseudowire-class atom encapsulation mpls ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.2.2.2 255.255.255.255 ! interface Ethernet3/3 no ip address ! interface Ethernet3/3.2 description "xconnect to PE1" encapsulation dot1Q 2 xconnect 10.1.1.2 1002 pw-class mpls ! ! IGP for MPLS router ospf 10 log-adjacency-changes nsf enforce global auto-cost reference-bandwidth 1000 network 10.2.2.2 10.0.0.0 area 0 network 10.1.1.0 10.0.0.255 area 0 </pre>

AToM Graceful Restart Recovering from an LDP Session Disruption Example

The following examples show the output of the **show mpls l2transport vc** command during normal operation and when an LDP session is recovering from a disruption.

The following example shows the status of the VC on PE1 with AToM GR during normal operation:

```

Router# show mpls l2transport vc
Local intf      Local circuit      Dest address      VC ID      Status
-----
Fa5/1/1.2      Eth VLAN 2        10.2.2.2         1002      UP

```

The following example shows the status of the VC on PE1 with AToM GR while the VC is recovering from an LDP session disruption. The forwarding state for the circuit remains as it was before the disruption.

```

Router# show mpls l2transport vc
Local intf      Local circuit      Dest address      VC ID      Status
-----

```

```
-----
Fa5/1/1.2      Eth VLAN 2      10.2.2.2      1002      RECOVERING
```

The following example shows the status of the VC on PE1 with AToM GR after the LDP session disruption was cleared. The AToM label bindings were advertised within the allotted time and the status returned to UP.

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc
Local intf      Local circuit      Dest address      VC ID      Status
-----
Fa5/1/1.2      Eth VLAN 2      10.2.2.2      1002      UP
```

The following example shows the detailed status of the VC on PE1 with AToM GR during normal operation:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail
Local interface: Fa5/1/1.2 up, line protocol up, Eth VLAN 2 up
  Destination address: 10.2.2.2, VC ID: 1002, VC status: up
  Preferred path: not configured
  Default path: active
  Tunnel label: imp-null, next hop point2point
  Output interface: Se4/0/3, imposed label stack {16}
  Create time: 1d00h, last status change time: 1d00h
  Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.2.2.2:0 up
  MPLS VC labels: local 21, remote 16
  Group ID: local 0, remote 0
  MTU: local 1500, remote 1500
  Remote interface description: "xconnect to PE2"
  Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
  VC statistics:
    packet totals: receive 3466, send 12286
    byte totals:   receive 4322368, send 5040220
    packet drops:  receive 0, send 0
```

The following example shows the detailed status of the VC on PE1 with AToM GR while the VC is recovering.

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail
Local interface: Fa5/1/1.2 up, line protocol up, Eth VLAN 2 up
  Destination address: 10.2.2.2, VC ID: 1002, VC status: recovering
  Preferred path: not configured
  Default path: active
  Tunnel label: imp-null, next hop point2point
  Output interface: Se4/0/3, imposed label stack {16}
  Create time: 1d00h, last status change time: 00:00:03
  Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.2.2.2:0 down
  MPLS VC labels: local 21, remote 16
  Group ID: local 0, remote 0
  MTU: local 1500, remote 1500
  Remote interface description: "xconnect to PE2"
  Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
  VC statistics:
    packet totals: receive 20040, send 28879
    byte totals:   receive 25073016, send 25992388
    packet drops:  receive 0, send 0
```

Additional References

The following sections provide references related to AToM GR.

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
MPLS LDP graceful restart	MPLS LDP Graceful Restart
Configuring AToM	Any Transport over MPLS

Related Topic	Document Title
Nonstop forwarding and stateful switchover for AToM	NSF/SSO—Any Transport over MPLS and AToM Graceful Restart

Standards

Standards	Title
No new or modified standards are supported by this feature, and support for existing standards has not been modified by this feature.	—

MIBs

MIBs	MIBs Link
MPLS Label Distribution Protocol MIB Version 8 Upgrade	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco IOS releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

RFCs

RFCs	Title
RFC 3036	<i>LDP Specification</i>
RFC 3478	<i>Graceful Restart Mechanism for Label Distribution</i>

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
<p>The Cisco Support website provides extensive online resources, including documentation and tools for troubleshooting and resolving technical issues with Cisco products and technologies.</p> <p>To receive security and technical information about your products, you can subscribe to various services, such as the Product Alert Tool (accessed from Field Notices), the Cisco Technical Services Newsletter, and Really Simple Syndication (RSS) Feeds.</p> <p>Access to most tools on the Cisco Support website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.</p>	<p>http://www.cisco.com/techsupport</p>

Feature Information for AToM Graceful Restart

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 10: Feature Information for AToM Graceful Restart

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
AToM Graceful Restart	12.0(29)S 12.2(33)SRA 12.4(11)T 12.2(33)SXH	<p>In 12.0(29)S, this feature was introduced.</p> <p>In 12.2(33)SRA, support was added for the Cisco 7600 series routers.</p> <p>In 12.4(11)T, this feature was integrated into the release.</p> <p>In 12.2(33)SXH, this feature was integrated into the release.</p>



Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM

This feature enables Multilink Frame Relay switching over Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3 (L2TPv3) and Any Transport over MPLS (AToM). The feature works with like-to-like interfaces and disparate interfaces (L2VPN interworking).

Multilink Frame Relay is the logical grouping of one or more physical interfaces between two devices of the User-to-Network Interface/Network-to-Network Interface (UNI/NNI) as one single Frame Relay data link.

- [Finding Feature Information, page 119](#)
- [Prerequisites for Configuring Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM, page 120](#)
- [Restrictions for Configuring Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM, page 120](#)
- [Information About Configuring Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM, page 120](#)
- [How to Configure Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM, page 122](#)
- [Configuration Examples for Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM, page 128](#)
- [Additional References, page 134](#)
- [Command Reference, page 135](#)
- [Feature Information for Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM, page 136](#)

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see [Bug Search Tool](#) and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Prerequisites for Configuring Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM

Before configuring Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3/AToM, you should understand how to configure Layer 2 virtual private networks (VPNs) and Multilink Frame Relay. See the [Additional References](#), on page 134 for pointers to the feature modules that explain how to configure and use those features.

Restrictions for Configuring Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM

- Only data-link connection identifier (DLCI)-to-DLCI switching, where each DLCI maps to its own pseudowire, is supported. Port-port mode (also known as HDLC mode), where the entire content of the port, including the Local Management Interface (LMI), is carried across a single pseudowire, is not supported.
- The following functionality is not supported:
 - UNI/NNI or end-to-end fragmentation
 - Nonstop forwarding/stateful switchover
 - Four-byte DLCIs
- On the Cisco 7500 series routers, all bundle links must reside on the same port adapter (PA) of the Versatile Interface Processor (VIP). Links spreading across PAs are not supported.
- Cisco 7500 series routers support the VIP6-80, VIP4-80, VIP4-50, VIP2-50, CH-STM1, CT3/CE3, CT1/CE1, PA-4T+, and PA-8T port adapters.
- On the Cisco 12000 series routers, Multilink Frame Relay is supported only on the following pluggable modules: Cisco 4-port channelized T3 (DSO) shared port adapter, Cisco 8-port channelized T1/E1 shared port adapter, and the Cisco 1-port channelize OC-3/STM-1 shared port adapter.

Information About Configuring Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM

Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM

Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3/AToM supports the following functionality:

- Permanent virtual circuit (PVC) status signaling
- LMI types cisco, q933a, and ANSI
- Sequencing

- Frame Relay policing (nondistributed)
- Type of service (ToS) marking for L2TPv3

Internetworking Support for Multilink Frame Relay

Interworking support for Multilink Frame Relay interfaces supports the following functionality:

- Frame Relay to Ethernet/VLAN (Ethernet and IP interworking)
- Frame Relay to PPP and ATM (IP interworking)
- Cisco and Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) encapsulation on the customer-edge (CE) router
- Sequencing
- LMI interworking to notify CE routers of PVC status changes

Quality of Service Support for Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM

**Note**

Quality of Service features are not supported in Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T.

L2VPN quality of service (QoS) features supported for Frame Relay are also supported with the Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3/AToM feature. You can attach an input service policy to the Multilink Frame Relay interface or individual DLCIs on the interface using the map-class mechanism to police or mark the traffic. You can attach an output policy to the Multilink Frame Relay (MFR) interface to perform class-based queueing, including per-DLCI queueing using the **match fr-dlci** command.

The following ingress QoS features are supported with the Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3/AToM feature:

- Interface input policy matching on the discard eligibility (DE) bit to set Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) EXP or tunnel differentiated services code point (DSCP).
- Virtual circuit (VC) input policy configured with a color-aware, two-rate, three-color policer using the DE bit as input color and setting the MPLS EXP bit or tunnel DSCP bit based on color.

**Note**

You cannot use the VC-level and interface-level input policies at the same time on the same interface.

The following egress QoS features are supported with the Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3/AToM feature:

- Egress queueing using tail drop or discard class-based weighted random early detection (WRED). You can use the latter with a core interface input policy to set the discard class based on the MPLS EXP or tunnel DSCP.
- Interface output policy matching on QoS group (selected by MPLS EXP or tunnel DSCP).
- Interface aggregate shaping policy with queueing policy.
- VC output shaping policy with tail drop or discard class-based WRED.

- Forward explicit congestion notification (FECN)/backward explicit congestion notification (BECN) marking.



Note You cannot use VC-level and interface-level output policies at the same time on the same interface.



Note Egress queueing and shaping policies are not supported with Multilink Frame Relay on the Cisco 7200 series routers.

How to Configure Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM

Configuring a Multilink Frame Relay Bundle Interface

Configure a bundle interface to aggregate bandwidth of multiple member links under a single interface to one virtual pipe. To configure a bundle interface for Multilink Frame Relay, perform the following steps.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface mfr *number***
4. **frame-relay multilink bid *name***

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	interface mfr <i>number</i> Example:	Configures a multilink Frame Relay bundle interface and enters interface configuration mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	<p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config)# interface mfr 1</pre>	
Step 4	<p>frame-relay multilink bid <i>name</i></p> <p>Example:</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# frame-relay multilink bid int1</pre> <p>Example:</p>	<p>(Optional) Assigns a bundle identification name to a multilink Frame Relay bundle.</p> <p>Note The bundle identification (BID) will not go into effect until the interface has gone from the down state to the up state. One way to bring the interface down and back up again is by using the shutdown and no shutdown commands in interface configuration mode.</p>

Configuring a Multilink Frame Relay Bundle Link Interface

Configuring a Multilink Frame Relay bundle link interface allows you to combine bandwidth of multiple lower-speed serial links into a single large pipe and avoid the need of upgrading or purchasing new hardware. To configure a bundle link interface for Multilink Frame Relay, perform the following steps.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface serial** *number*
4. **encapsulation frame-relay mfr** *number* [*name*]
5. **frame-relay multilink lid** *name*
6. **frame-relay multilink hello** *seconds*
7. **frame-relay multilink ack** *seconds*
8. **frame-relay multilink retry** *number*

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	<p>Example:</p> <pre>Router> enable</pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	<p>configure terminal</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router# configure terminal</pre>	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	<p>interface serial number</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config)# interface serial 1/1</pre>	Configures an interface and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	<p>encapsulation frame-relay mfr number [name]</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# encapsulation frame-relay mfr 1</pre>	<p>Creates a multilink Frame Relay bundle link and associates the link with a bundle.</p> <p>Tip To minimize latency that results from the arrival order of packets, we recommend bundling physical links of the same line speed in one bundle.</p>
Step 5	<p>frame-relay multilink lid name</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# frame-relay multilink lid four</pre>	<p>(Optional) Assigns a bundle link identification name with a multilink Frame Relay bundle link.</p> <p>Note The bundle link identification (LID) will not go into effect until the interface has gone from the down state to the up state. One way to bring the interface down and back up again is by using the shutdown and no shutdown commands in interface configuration mode.</p>
Step 6	<p>frame-relay multilink hello seconds</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# frame-relay multilink hello 20</pre>	(Optional) Configures the interval at which a bundle link will send out hello messages. The default value is 10 seconds.
Step 7	<p>frame-relay multilink ack seconds</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if)# frame-relay multilink ack 10</pre>	(Optional) Configures the number of seconds that a bundle link will wait for a hello message acknowledgment before resending the hello message. The default value is 4 seconds.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 8	frame-relay multilink retry number Example: <pre>Router(config-if)# frame-relay multilink retry 5</pre>	(Optional) Configures the maximum number of times a bundle link will resend a hello message while waiting for an acknowledgment. The default value is 2 tries.

Connecting Frame Relay PVCs Between Routers

By connecting Frame Relay PVCs between routers, you can integrate Frame Relay over a Level 2 VPN backbone, which allows you to use your existing Frame Relay network without upgrading. To connect Frame Relay PVCs between routers, perform the following steps.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **connect connection-name mfr number dlcil2transport**
4. **xconnect peer-router-id vcid encapsulation mpls**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: <pre>Router> enable</pre>	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: <pre>Router# configure terminal</pre>	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	connect connection-name mfr number dlcil2transport Example: <pre>Router(config)# connect fr1 mfr 1 100 l2transport</pre>	Defines connections between Frame Relay PVCs. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Using the l2transport keyword specifies that the PVC will not be a locally switched PVC, but will be tunneled over the backbone network. • The <i>connection-name</i> argument is a text string that you provide.

	Command or Action	Purpose
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The <i>dlci</i> argument is the DLCI number of the PVC that will be connected. <p>Enters connect configuration submode.</p>
Step 4	xconnect <i>peer-router-id</i> <i>vcid</i> encapsulation mpls Example: Example: Example: <pre>Router(config-fr-pw-switching)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 encapsulation mpls</pre>	Creates the VC to transport the Layer 2 packets. In a DLCI-to-DLCI connection type, Frame Relay over MPLS uses the xconnect command in connect configuration submode.

Verifying Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM

To verify the configuration of Multilink Frame Relay, perform the following steps. The tunnel and session should be in the established (est) state.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **show l2tunnel**
2. **show mpls forwarding**

DETAILED STEPS

Step 1 **show l2tunnel**

On both PE routers, use the following command to verify the configuration of Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3:

Example:

```
PE1# show l2tunnel

Tunnel and Session Information Total tunnels 1 sessions 1
LocID RemID Remote Name State Remote Address Port Sessions L2TPclass
35788 41451 FRWI1 est 10.9.9.9 0 1 l2tp_default_cl
LocID RemID TunID Username, Intf/ State
Vcid, Circuit
8161 54072 35788 6, MF1:206 est
PE2# show l2tunnel
Tunnel and Session Information Total tunnels 1 sessions 1
```


LocID	RemID	Remote Name	State	Remote Address	Port	Sessions	L2TPclass
41451	35788	FRWI3	est	10.8.8.8	0	1	
LocID	RemID	TunID	Username, Intf/ Vcid, Circuit	State			
54072	8161	41451	6, Fa0/1.6:6	est			

Step 2**show mpls forwarding**

On both PE routers, use the following command to verify the configuration of Multilink Frame Relay over MPLS:

Example:

PE1# **show mpls forwarding**

Local tag	Outgoing tag or VC	Prefix or Tunnel Id	Bytes tag switched	Outgoing interface	Next Hop
16	Pop tag	10.0.0.0/24	0	PO4/1/0	point2point
17	Untagged	l2ckt(5)	0	MF1	point2point
18	Untagged	l2ckt(6)	0	MF1	point2point
19	17	10.9.9.9/32	0	PO4/1/0	point2point

PE2# **show mpls forwarding**

Local tag	Outgoing tag or VC	Prefix or Tunnel Id	Bytes tag switched	Outgoing interface	Next Hop
16	16	10.8.8.8/32	0	PO2/0	point2point
17	Pop tag	10.13.0.0/24	0	PO2/0	point2point
18	Untagged	l2ckt(5)	2244	MF2	point2point
19	Untagged	l2ckt(6)	510	MF2	point2point

Configuration Examples for Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM

Frame Relay-to-Frame Relay over L2TPv3 on Multilink Frame Relay Interfaces Example

The following example sets up Multilink Frame Relay interfaces to transport Frame Relay data between PE routers:

PE1	PE2
<pre> configure terminal ip cef distributed frame-relay switching ! interface loopback 0 ip address 10.8.8.8 255.255.255.255 no shutdown ! pseudowire-class fr-xconnect encapsulation l2tp protocol l2tpv3 ip local interface loopback0 ! controller T3 1/1/1 t1 1 framing esf t1 1 clock source internal t1 1 channel-group 1 timeslots 1-24 speed 64 ! t1 2 framing esf t1 2 clock source inter t1 2 channel-group 1 timeslots 1-24 speed 64 ! interface mfr 1 encapsulation frame-relay logging event dlci-status-change frame-relay intf-type nni no shutdown ! interface Serial1/1/1:1 encapsulation frame-relay mfr1 interface Serial1/1/1:2:1 encapsulation frame-relay mfr1 ! interface POS4/1/0 clock source internal ip address 10.13.0.0 255.255.255.0 no shutdown no fair-queue ! connect fr-fr mfr1 206 l2 xconnect 10.9.9.9 6 pw-class fr-xconnect ! router ospf 10 network 10.13.0.0 0.0.0.0 area 0 network 10.8.8.8 0.0.0.0 area 0 end </pre>	<pre> configure terminal ip routing ip cef frame-relay switching ! interface loopback 0 ip address 10.9.9.9 255.255.255.255 no shutdown ! interface p2/0 clock source internal ip address 10.14.0.2 255.255.255.0 no shutdown no fair-queue ! controller T3 3/1 t1 1 framing esf t1 1 clock source internal t1 1 channel-group 1 timeslots 1-24 speed 64 ! t1 2 framing esf t1 2 clock source internal t1 2 channel-group 1 timeslots 1-24 speed 64 ! interface mfr2 encapsulation frame-relay logging event dlci-status-change frame-relay intf-type dce no shutdown ! interface serial3/1/1:1 encapsulation frame-relay mfr2 ! interface s3/1/2:1 encapsulation frame-relay mfr2 ! pseudowire-class fr-xconnect encapsulation l2tpv3 protocol l2tpv3 ip local interface loopback0 ! connect fr-fr mfr2 306 l2transport xconnect 10.8.8.8 6 pw-class fr-xconnect ! router ospf 10 network 10.14.0.2 0.0.0.0 area 0 network 10.9.9.9 0.0.0.0 area 0 end </pre>

Frame Relay-to-Ethernet VLAN Interworking over L2TPv3 on Multilink Frame Relay Interfaces Example

The following example sets up Multilink Frame Relay interfaces to perform Frame Relay-to-Ethernet VLAN interworking between PE routers. The example uses IP interworking, also referred to as routed interworking.

PE1	PE2
<pre> configure terminal ip cef distributed frame-relay switching ! ! interface loopback 0 ip address 10.8.8.8 255.255.255.255 no shutdown ! pseudowire-class ip encapsulation l2tp interworking ip ip local interface loopback0 ! interface mfr 1 encapsulation frame-relay logging event dlci-status-change no shutdown frame-relay intf-type nni ! interface Serial1/1/1/1:1 encapsulation frame-relay mfr1 interface Serial1/1/1/2:1 encapsulation frame-relay mfr1 ! interface POS4/1/0 clock source internal ip address 13.0.0.2 255.255.255.0 no shutdown no fair-queue ! connect fr-vlan mfr1 206 12 xconnect 9.9.9.9 13.0.0.2 6 pw-class ip ! router ospf 10 network 10.13.0.2 0.0.0.0 area 0 network 10.8.8.8 0.0.0.0 area 0 end </pre>	<pre> configure terminal ip routing ip cef frame-relay switching ! ! interface loopback 0 ip address 10.9.9.9 255.255.255.255 no shutdown ! pseudowire-class ip encapsulation l2tp interworking ip ip local interface loopback0 ! interface p2/0 clock source internal ip address 10.14.0.2 255.255.255.0 no shutdown no fair-queue ! interface FastEthernet0/1 no shutdown ! interface FastEthernet0/1.6 encapsulation dot1Q 6 xconnect 10.8.8.8 6 pw-class ip no shutdown ! router ospf 10 network 10.14.0.2 0.0.0.0 area 0 network 10.9.9.9 0.0.0.0 area 0 ! end </pre>

Frame Relay-to-Ethernet Interworking over MPLS on Multilink Frame Relay Interfaces Example

The following example sets up Multilink Frame Relay interfaces to perform Frame Relay-to-Ethernet interworking between PE routers. The example uses IP interworking, also referred to as routed interworking.

PE1	PE2
<pre> configure terminal ip cef distributed frame-relay switching ! ! interface loopback 0 ip address 10.8.8.8 255.255.255.255 no shutdown ! interface mfr 1 encapsulation frame-relay logging event dlci-status-change no shutdown frame-relay intf-type nni ! interface Serial1/1/1/1:1 encapsulation frame-relay mfr1 interface Serial1/1/1/2:1 encapsulation frame-relay mfr2 ! interface POS4/1/0 clock source internal ip address 10.13.0.2 255.255.255.0 no shutdown mpls ip ! router ospf 10 network 10.13.0.2 0.0.0.0 area 0 network 10.8.8.8 0.0.0.0 area 0 ! mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id loopback0 mpls ip ! pseudowire-class atom encapsulation mpls interworking ip ! connect fr-eth mfr1 207 12 xconnect 10.9.9.9 7 pw-class atom ! end </pre>	<pre> configure terminal ip routing ip cef frame-relay switching ! ! interface loopback 0 ip address 10.9.9.9 255.255.255.255 no shutdown ! interface POS2/0 clock source internal ip address 10.14.0.2 255.255.255.0 no shutdown no fair-queue mpls ip ! router ospf 10 network 10.14.0.2 0.0.0.0 area 0 network 10.9.9.9 0.0.0.0 area 0 ! mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id loopback0 mpls ip ! pseudowire-class atom encapsulation mpls interworking ip ! interface FastEthernet0/1 xconnect 10.8.8.8 7 pw-class atom no shutdown ! end </pre>

MQC Color-Aware Policing Example



Note

Quality of Service features are not supported in Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T.

The following example configures a VC input policy with a color-aware, two-rate, three-color policing method using a DE bit as input color and setting the tunnel Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) based on color. Packets in excess of peak rates are discarded.

```
class-map not-fr-de
match not fr-de
!
policy-map police
class class-default
police cir 64000 pir 256000
conform-color not-fr-de
conform-action set-dscp-tunnel-transmit af31
exceed-action set-dscp-tunnel-transmit af32
violate-action drop
!
interface MFR1
frame-relay interface-dlci 206 switched
class police
!
connect fr-vlan mfr1 206 12
xconnect 10.9.9.9 6 pw-class ip
!
map-class frame-relay police
service-policy input police
```

DE Bit Matching Example



Note Quality of Service features are not supported in Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T.

The following example shows the configuration of an interface input policy matching on the DE bit to set the tunnel DSCP:

```
class-map de
match fr-de
!
policy-map de
class de
set ip dscp tunnel af32
class class-default
set ip dscp tunnel af31
!
interface MFR1
service-policy input de
```

DLCI-Based queueing Example



Note Quality of Service features are not supported in Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T.

The following example shows the configuration of an interface output policy matching on a QoS group based on the DLCI:

```
class-map dlci100
match fr-dlci 100
class-map dlci200
match fr-dlci 200
```

```

!
policy-map dlci
class dlci100
  bandwidth percent 10
class dlci200
  bandwidth percent 20
!
interface MFR1
  service-policy output dlci

```

Discard Class-Based WRED Example



Note Quality of Service features are not supported in Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T.

The following example shows the configuration of an interface output policy matching on a QoS group based on the tunnel DSCP:

```

class-map conform
match ip dscp af31
match mpls experimental 4
class-map exceed
match ip dscp af32
match mpls experimental 3
class-map cos1
match qos-group 1
!
policy-map core
class conform
  set qos-group 1
  set discard-class 1
class exceed
  set qos-group 1
  set discard-class 2
!
policy-map wred
class cos1
  bandwidth percent 40
  random-detect discard-class-based
  random-detect discard-class 1 20 30 10
  random-detect discard-class 2 1 9 10
!
interface POS1/0
  service-policy input core
!
interface MFR1
  service-policy output wred

```

Aggregate Shaping Example



Note Quality of Service features are not supported in Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T.

The following example shows the configuration of an interface aggregate shaping policy with a DLCI-based queueing policy:

```

class-map dlci205
match fr-dlci 205
class-map dlci206

```

```

match fr-dlci 206
!
policy-map dlci
class dlci205
bandwidth 128
class dlci206
bandwidth 256
!
policy-map shape
class class-default
shape average 512000 2048 2048
service-policy dlci
!
interface MFR1
service-policy output shape

```

VC Shaping Example



Note

Quality of Service features are not supported in Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T.

The following example shows the configuration of a VC output shaping policy with discard class-based WRED:

```

class-map conform
match mpls experimental 4
class-map exceed
match mpls experimental 3
class-map cos1
match qos-group 1
!
policy-map core
class conform
set qos-group 1
set discard-class 1
class exceed
set qos-group 1
set discard-class 2
!
policy-map vc-wred
class class-default
bandwidth percent 40
random-detect discard-class-based
random-detect discard-class 1 20 30 10
random-detect discard-class 2 1 9 10
!
policy-map shape
class class-default
shape average 512000 2048 2048
service-policy vc-wred
!
interface POS4/1/0
service-policy input core
!
interface MFR1
frame-relay interface-dlci 206 switched
class shape
!
map-class frame-relay shape
service-policy output shape

```

FECN BECN Marking Example


Note

Quality of Service features are not supported in Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T.

The following example shows the configuration of an output policy that configures BECN and FECN bits:

```
policy-map dlci
  class dlci100
    bandwidth percent 10
  class dlci200
    bandwidth percent 20
    set fr-fecn-becn 1
interface MFR1
  service-policy output dlci
  frame-relay congestion-management
  threshold ecn 20
```

Additional References

The following sections provide references related to the Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3/AToM feature.

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Multilink Frame Relay	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the Cisco 7500 series routers: Distributed Multilink Frame Relay (FRF.16) For the Cisco 7200 series routers: Multilink Frame Relay (FRF.16)
L2VPN interworking	L2VPN Interworking
Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol, Version 3	L2TPV3
Layer 2 local switching	Layer 2 Local Switching

Standards

Standard	Title
draft-martini-l2circuit-trans-mpls-08.txt	Transport of Layer 2 Frames Over MPLS
draft-martini-l2circuit-encap-mpls-04.txt	Encapsulation Methods for Transport of Layer 2 Frames Over MPLS

Standard	Title
draft-ietf-l2tpext-l2tp-base-03.txt	Layer Two Tunneling Protocol (Version 3)

MIBs

MIB	MIBs Link
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cisco Frame Relay MIB (CISCO-FRAME-RELAY-MIB.my) • Interfaces MIB (IF-MIB.my) • MPLS LDP MIB (MPLS-LDP-MIB.my) 	<p>To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco IOS releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL:</p> <p>http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs</p>

RFCs

RFC	Title
RFC 2661	<i>Layer Two Tunneling Protocol</i>

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
<p>The Cisco Technical Support & Documentation website contains thousands of pages of searchable technical content, including links to products, technologies, solutions, technical tips, and tools. Registered Cisco.com users can log in from this page to access even more content.</p>	<p>http://www.cisco.com/techsupport</p>

Command Reference

The following commands are introduced or modified in the feature or features documented in this module. For information about these commands, see the *Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference* at http://www.cisco.com/en/US/docs/ios/mpls/command/reference/mp_book.html. For information about all Cisco IOS commands, go to the Command Lookup Tool at <http://tools.cisco.com/Support/CLILookup> or to the *Cisco IOS Master Commands List*.

- **xconnect**

Feature Information for Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3 AToM

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 11: Feature Information for Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3/AToM

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
Multilink Frame Relay over L2TPv3/AToM	12.0(28)S 12.2(25)S 12.0(32)S 12.4(11)T	<p>This feature was introduced in Cisco IOS Release 12.0(28)S for the Cisco 7200 and 7500 series routers.</p> <p>This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(25)S.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(32)S, this feature added support for the following pluggable modules for the Cisco 12000 series router: Cisco 4-port channelized T3 (DSO) shared port adapter, Cisco 8-port channelized T1/E1 shared port adapter, and the Cisco 1-port channelized OC-3/ STM-1 shared port adapter.</p> <p>This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T.</p>



L2VPN Interworking

Layer 2 Virtual Private Network (L2VPN) Interworking allows you to connect disparate attachment circuits. This feature module explains how to configure the following L2VPN Interworking features:

- Ethernet/VLAN to ATM AAL5 Interworking
 - Ethernet/VLAN to Frame Relay Interworking
 - Ethernet/VLAN to PPP Interworking
 - Ethernet to VLAN Interworking
 - Frame Relay to ATM AAL5 Interworking
 - Frame Relay to PPP Interworking
 - Ethernet/VLAN to ATM virtual channel identifier (VPI) and virtual channel identifier (VCI) Interworking
 - L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM
-
- [Finding Feature Information, page 137](#)
 - [Prerequisites for L2VPN Interworking, page 138](#)
 - [Restrictions for L2VPN Interworking, page 138](#)
 - [Information About L2VPN Interworking, page 148](#)
 - [How to Configure L2VPN Interworking, page 152](#)
 - [Configuration Examples for L2VPN Interworking, page 163](#)
 - [Additional References for L2VPN Interworking, page 172](#)
 - [Feature Information for L2VPN Interworking, page 173](#)

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see [Bug Search Tool](#) and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Prerequisites for L2VPN Interworking

Before you configure L2VPN Interworking on a router:

- You must enable Cisco Express Forwarding.
- On the Cisco 12000 series Internet router, before you configure Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol version 3 (L2TPv3) for L2VPN Interworking on an IP Services Engine (ISE/Engine 3) or Engine 5 interface, you must also enable the L2VPN feature bundle on the line card.

To enable the feature bundle, enter the **hw-module slot np mode feature** command in global configuration mode as follows:

```
Router# configure terminal
Router(config)# hw-module slot slot-number np mode feature
```

Restrictions for L2VPN Interworking

General Restrictions

This section lists general restrictions that apply to L2VPN Interworking. Other restrictions that are platform-specific or device-specific are listed in the following sections.

- The interworking type on one provider edge (PE) router must match the interworking type on the peer PE router.
- The following quality of service (QoS) features are supported with L2VPN Interworking:
 - Static IP type of service (ToS) or Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) experimental bit (EXP) setting in tunnel header
 - IP ToS reflection in tunnel header (Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3 (L2TPv3) only)
 - Frame Relay policing
 - Frame Relay data-link connection identifier (DLCI)-based congestion management (Cisco 7500/Versatile Interface Processor (VIP))
 - One-to-one mapping of VLAN priority bits to MPLS EXP bits
- Only ATM AAL5 VC mode is supported; ATM VP and port mode are not supported.
- In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(52)SE and Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE, the **encapsulation** command supports only the **mpls** keyword. The **l2tpv3** keyword is not supported. The **interworking** command supports only the **ethernet** and **vlan** keywords. The **ip** keyword is not supported.

Cisco 7600 Series Routers Restrictions

The following line cards are supported on the Cisco 7600 series router. The first table below shows the line cards that are supported on the WAN (ATM, Frame Relay, or PPP) side of the interworking link. The second table below shows the line cards that are supported on the Ethernet side of the interworking link. For more details on the Cisco 7600 routers supported shared port adapters and line cards, see the following document:

- [Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.2SR for the Cisco 7600 Series Routers](#)

Table 12: Cisco 7600 Series Routers: Supported Line Cards for the WAN Side

Interworking Type	Core-Facing Line Cards	Customer-Edge Line Cards
Ethernet (bridged) (ATM and Frame Relay)	Any	EflexWAN SIP-200 SIP-400
IP (routed) (ATM, Frame Relay, and PPP)	Any	EflexWAN SIP-200

Table 13: Cisco 7600 Series Routers: Supported Line Cards for the Ethernet Side

Interworking Type	Ethernet over MPLS Mode	Core-Facing Line Cards	Customer-Edge Line Cards
Ethernet (bridged)	Policy feature card (PFC) based	Any, except optical service module (OSM) and ES40	Catalyst LAN SIP-600
Ethernet (bridged)	Switched virtual interface (SVI) based	EflexWAN ES20 ES+40 SIP-200 SIP-400 SIP-600	Catalyst LAN EflexWAN (with MPB) ES20 ES+40 SIP-200 (with MPB) SIP-400 (with MPB) SIP-600
Ethernet (bridged)	Scalable (with E-MPB)	Any, except OSM	ES20 SIP-600 and SIP-400 with Gigabit Ethernet (GE) SPA
IP (routed)	PFC-based	Catalyst LAN SIP-600 Note: PFC-based mode is not supported with routed interworking in Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRD. Use SVI, Scalable, or Ethernet virtual connection (EVC) based Ethernet over MPLS (EoMPLS) instead.	Catalyst LAN SIP-600 Note: PFC-based mode is not supported with routed interworking in Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRD. Use SVI, Scalable, or EVC-based EoMPLS instead.

Interworking Type	Ethernet over MPLS Mode	Core-Facing Line Cards	Customer-Edge Line Cards
IP (routed)	SVI-based	Any, except Catalyst LAN and OSM.	Catalyst LAN EflexWAN (with MPB) ES20 SIP-200 (with MPB) SIP-400 (with MPB) SIP-600

The following restrictions apply to the Cisco 7600 series routers and L2VPN Interworking:

- OAM Emulation is not required with L2VPN Interworking on the SIP-200, SIP-400, and Flexwan2 line cards.
- Cisco 7600 series routers support the L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM feature starting in Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE. This feature has the following restrictions:
 - PFC-based EoMPLS is not supported.
 - Scalable and SVI-based EoMPLS are supported with the SIP-400 line card.
- The Cisco 7600 series routers do not support L2VPN Interworking over L2TPv3.
- Cisco 7600 series routers support only the following interworking types:
 - Ethernet/VLAN to Frame Relay (IP and Ethernet modes)
 - Ethernet/VLAN to ATM AAL5SNAP (IP and Ethernet modes)
 - Ethernet/VLAN to PPP (IP only)
 - Ethernet to VLAN Interworking
- Cisco 7600 series routers do not support the following interworking types:
 - Ethernet/VLAN to ATM AAL5MUX
 - Frame Relay to PPP Interworking
 - Frame Relay to ATM AAL5 Interworking
- Both ends of the interworking link must be configured with the same encapsulation and interworking type:
 - If you use Ethernet encapsulation, you must use the Ethernet (bridged) interworking type. If you are not using Ethernet encapsulation, you can use a bridging mechanism, such as routed bridge encapsulation (RBE).
 - If you use an IP encapsulation (such as ATM or Frame Relay), you must use the IP (routed) interworking type. The PE routers negotiate the process for learning and resolving addresses.
 - You must use the same MTU size on the attachment circuits at each end of the pseudowire.
- PFC-based EoMPLS is not supported on ES40 line cards. SVI and EVC/scalable EoMPLS are the alternative options.

- PFC-based EoMPLS is not supported for Routed/IP interworking in Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRD and later releases. The alternative Routed/IP interworking options are SVI and EVC or scalable EoMPLS. However, PFC-based EoMPLS is supported for Ethernet/Bridged interworking and for like-to-like over AToM.

Cisco 12000 Series Router Restrictions

For more information about hardware requirements on the Cisco 12000 series routers, see the [Cross-Platform Release Notes for Cisco IOS Release 12.0S](#).

For QoS support on the Cisco 12000 series routers, see Any Transport over MPLS (AToM): Layer 2 QoS (Quality of Service) for the Cisco 12000 Series Router

Frame Relay to PPP and High-Level Data Link Control Interworking

The Cisco 12000 series Internet router does not support L2VPN Interworking with PPP and high-level data link control (HDLC) transport types in Cisco IOS releases earlier than Cisco IOS Release 12.0(32)S.

In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(32)S and later releases, the Cisco 12000 series Internet router supports L2VPN interworking for Frame Relay over MPLS and PPP and HDLC over MPLS only on the following shared port adapters (SPAs):

- ISE/Engine 3 SPAs:
 - SPA-2XCT3/DS0 (2-port channelized T3 to DS0)
 - SPA-4XCT3/DS0 (4-port channelized T3 to DS0)
- Engine 5 SPAs:
 - SPA-1XCHSTM1/OC-3 (1-port channelized STM-1c/OC-3c to DS0)
 - SPA-8XCHT1/E1 (8-port channelized T1/E1)
 - SPA-2XOC-48-POS/RPR (2-port OC-48/STM16 POS/RPR)
 - SPA-OC-192POS-LR (1-port OC-192/STM64 POS/RPR)
 - SPA-OC-192POS-XFP (1-port OC-192/STM64 POS/RPR)

L2VPN Interworking over L2TPv3

On the Cisco 12000 series Internet router, Ethernet (bridged) interworking is not supported for L2TPv3. Only IP (routed) interworking is supported.

IP (routed) interworking is not supported in an L2TPv3 pseudowire that is configured for data sequencing (using the **sequencing** command).

In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(32)SY and later releases, the Cisco 12000 series Internet router supports L2VPN Interworking over L2TPv3 tunnels in IP mode on ISE and Engine 5 line cards as follows:

- On an ISE interface configured for L2TPv3 tunneling, the following Layer 2 encapsulations are supported:
 - ATM adaptation layer type-5 (AAL5)
 - Ethernet

- 802.1q (VLAN)
 - Frame Relay DLCI
- On an Engine 5 interface configured for L2TPv3 tunneling, the following Layer 2 encapsulations are supported:
- Ethernet
 - 802.1q (VLAN)
 - Frame Relay DLCI

For more information, refer to Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3.

The only frame format supported for L2TPv3 interworking on Engine 5 Ethernet SPAs is Ethernet Version 2 (also known as Ethernet II) with the Ether type 0x0800 value set as Internet Protocol Payload and (optionally) 802.1q VLAN. Ethernet packets with other Ethernet frame formats are dropped.

Remote Ethernet Port Shutdown Support

The Cisco Remote Ethernet Port Shutdown feature (which minimizes potential data loss after a remote link failure) is supported only on the following Engine 5 Ethernet SPAs:

- SPA-8XFE (8-port Fast Ethernet)
- SPA-2X1GE (2-port Gigabit Ethernet)
- SPA-5X1GE (5-port Gigabit Ethernet)
- SPA-10X1GE (10-port Gigabit Ethernet)
- SPA-1X10GE (1-port 10-Gigabit Ethernet)

For more information about this feature, refer to Any Transport over MPLS (AToM): Remote Ethernet Port Shutdown.

L2VPN Any-to-Any Interworking on Engine 5 Line Cards

The table below shows the different combinations of transport types supported for L2VPN interworking on Engine 3 and Engine 5 SPA interfaces connected through an attachment circuit over MPLS or L2TPv3.

Table 14: Engine 3 and Engine 5 Line Cards/SPAs Supported for L2VPN Interworking

Attachment Circuit 1 (AC1)	Attachment Circuit 2 (AC2)	Interworking Mode	AC1 Engine Type and Line Card/SPA	AC2 Engine Type and Line Card/SPA
Frame Relay	Frame Relay	IP	Engine 5 POS and channelized	Engine 3 ATM line cards
Frame Relay	ATM	Ethernet	Engine 5 POS and channelized	Engine 3 ATM line cards
Frame Relay	ATM	IP	Engine 5 POS and channelized	Engine 3 ATM line cards

Attachment Circuit 1 (AC1)	Attachment Circuit 2 (AC2)	Interworking Mode	AC1 Engine Type and Line Card/SPA	AC2 Engine Type and Line Card/SPA
Frame Relay	Ethernet	Ethernet	Engine 5 POS and channelized	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
Frame Relay	Ethernet	IP	Engine 5 POS and channelized	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
Frame Relay	VLAN	Ethernet	Engine 5 POS and channelized	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
Frame Relay	VLAN	IP	Engine 5 POS and channelized	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
Ethernet	Ethernet	Ethernet	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
Ethernet	Ethernet	IP	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
Ethernet	VLAN	Ethernet	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
Ethernet	VLAN	IP	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
ATM	Ethernet	Ethernet	Engine 3 ATM line cards	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet
ATM	Ethernet	IP	Engine 3 ATM line cards	Engine 5 Gigabit Ethernet

On the Cisco 12000 series Engine 3 line card, Network Layer Protocol ID (NLPID) encapsulation is not supported in routed mode; and neither NLPID nor AAL5MUX is supported in bridged mode.

- On the Cisco 12000 series Internet router, Ethernet (bridged) interworking is not supported for L2TPv3.

In an L2VPN Interworking configuration, after you configure L2TPv3 tunnel encapsulation for a pseudowire using the **encapsulation l2tpv3** command, you cannot enter the **interworking ethernet** command.

- On Ethernet SPAs on the Cisco 12000 series Internet router, the only frame format supported for L2TPv3 interworking is Ethernet Version 2 (also known as Ethernet II) with the Ether type 0x0800 value set as Internet Protocol Payload and [optionally] 802.1q VLAN.

Ethernet packets with other Ethernet frame formats are dropped.

ATM AAL5 Interworking Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to ATM AAL5 Interworking:

- Switched virtual circuits (SVCs) are not supported.
- Inverse Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) is not supported with IP interworking.
- Customer edge (CE) routers must use point-to-point subinterfaces or static maps.
- Both AAL5MUX and AAL5SNAP encapsulation are supported. In the case of AAL5MUX, no translation is needed.
- In the Ethernet end-to-end over ATM scenario, the following translations are supported:
 - Ethernet without LAN frame check sequence (FCS) (AAAA030080C200070000)
 - Spanning tree (AAAA030080c2000E)

Everything else is dropped.

- In the IP over ATM scenario, the IPv4 (AAAA030000000800) translation is supported. Everything else is dropped.
- Operation, Administration, and Management (OAM) emulation for L2VPN Interworking is the same as like-to-like. The end-to-end F5 loopback cells are looped back on the PE router. When the pseudowire is down, an F5 end-to-end segment Alarm Indication Signal (AIS)/Remote Defect Identification (RDI) is sent from the PE router to the CE router.
- Interim Local Management Interface (ILMI) can manage virtual circuits (VCs) and permanent virtual circuits (PVCs).
- To enable ILMI management, configure ILMI PVC 0/16 on the PE router's ATM interface. If a PVC is provisioned or deleted, an `ilmiVCCChange` trap is sent to the CE router.
- Only the user side of the User-Network Interface (UNI) is supported; the network side of the UNI is not supported.

Ethernet VLAN Interworking Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to Ethernet/VLAN interworking:

- When you configure VLAN to Ethernet interworking, VLAN to Frame Relay (routed), or ATM using Ethernet (bridged) interworking, the PE router on the Ethernet side that receives a VLAN tagged frame from the CE router removes the VLAN tag. In the reverse direction, the PE router adds the VLAN tag to the frame before sending the frame to the CE router.

(If you enable the L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM feature with the **interworking vlan** command, VLAN ID is included as part of the Ethernet frame. See the [VLAN Interworking, on page 150](#) for more information.)

- In bridged interworking from VLAN to Frame Relay, the Frame Relay PE router does not strip off VLAN tags from the Ethernet traffic it receives.
- The Cisco 10720 Internet router supports Ethernet to VLAN Interworking Ethernet only over L2TPv3.

- Ethernet interworking for a raw Ethernet port or a VLAN trunk is not supported. Traffic streams are not kept separate when traffic is sent between transport types.
- In routed mode, only one CE router can be attached to an Ethernet PE router.
- There must be a one-to-one relationship between an attachment circuit and the pseudowire. Point-to-multipoint or multipoint-to-point configurations are not supported.
- Configure routing protocols for point-to-point operation on the CE routers when configuring an Ethernet to non-Ethernet setup.
- In the IP interworking mode, the IPv4 (0800) translation is supported. The PE router captures ARP (0806) packets and responds with its own MAC address (proxy ARP). Everything else is dropped.
- The Ethernet or VLAN must contain only two IP devices: PE router and CE router. The PE router performs proxy ARP and responds to all ARP requests it receives. Therefore, only one CE and one PE router should be on the Ethernet or VLAN segment.
- If the CE routers are doing static routing, you can perform the following tasks:
 - The PE router needs to learn the MAC address of the CE router to correctly forward traffic to it. The Ethernet PE router sends an Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) Router discovery protocol (RDP) solicitation message with the source IP address as zero. The Ethernet CE router responds to this solicitation message. To configure the Cisco CE router's Ethernet or VLAN interface to respond to the ICMP RDP solicitation message, issue the **ip irdp** command in interface configuration mode. If you do not configure the CE router, traffic is dropped until the CE router sends traffic toward the PE router.
 - To disable the CE routers from running the router discovery protocol, issue the **ip irdp maxadvertinterval 0** command in interface mode.
- This restriction applies if you configure interworking between Ethernet and VLAN with Catalyst switches as the CE routers. The spanning tree protocol is supported for Ethernet interworking. Ethernet interworking between an Ethernet port and a VLAN supports spanning tree protocol only on VLAN 1. Configure VLAN 1 as a nonnative VLAN.
- When you change the interworking configuration on an Ethernet PE router, clear the ARP entry on the adjacent CE router so that it can learn the new MAC address. Otherwise, you might experience traffic drops.

Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to the L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM feature, which allows the VLAN ID to be included as part of the Ethernet frame:

- The L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM feature is supported on the following releases:
 - Cisco IOS release 12.2(52)SE for the Cisco Catalyst 3750 Metro switches
 - Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE for the Cisco 7600 series routers
- L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM is not supported with L2TPv3. You can configure the feature only with AToM.

- If the interface on the PE router is a VLAN interface, it is not necessary to specify the **interworking vlan** command on that PE router.
- The L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM feature works only with the following attachment circuit combinations:
 - Ethernet to Ethernet
 - Ethernet to VLAN
 - VLAN to VLAN
- If you specify an interworking type on a PE router, that interworking type must be enforced. The interworking type must match on both PE routers. Otherwise, the VC may be in an incompatible state and remain in the down state. If the attachment circuit (AC) is VLAN, the PE router can negotiate (autosense) the VC type using Label Distribution Protocol (LDP).

For example, both PE1 and PE2 use Ethernet interfaces, and VLAN interworking is specified on PE1 only. PE2 is not configured with an interworking type and cannot autosense the interworking type. The result is an incompatible state where the VC remains in the down state.

On the other hand, if PE1 uses an Ethernet interface and VLAN interworking is enabled (which will enforce VLAN as the VC type), and PE2 uses a VLAN interface and interworking is not enabled (which causes PE2 to use Ethernet as its default VC type), PE2 can autosense and negotiate the interworking type and select VLAN as the VC type.

The table below summarizes shows the AC types, interworking options, and VC types after negotiation.

Table 15: Negotiating Ethernet and VLAN Interworking Types

PE1 AC Type	Interworking Option	PE2 AC Type	Interworking Option	VC Type after Negotiation
Ethernet	none	Ethernet	none	Ethernet
Vlan	none	Ethernet	none	Ethernet
Ethernet	none	Vlan	none	Ethernet
Vlan	none	Vlan	none	Ethernet
Ethernet	Vlan	Ethernet	none	Incompatible
Vlan	Vlan	Ethernet	none	Incompatible
Ethernet	Vlan	Vlan	none	Vlan
Vlan	Vlan	Vlan	none	Vlan
Ethernet	none	Ethernet	Vlan	Incompatible
Vlan	none	Ethernet	Vlan	Vlan
Ethernet	none	Vlan	Vlan	Incompatible

PE1 AC Type	Interworking Option	PE2 AC Type	Interworking Option	VC Type after Negotiation
Vlan	none	Vlan	Vlan	Vlan
Ethernet	Vlan	Ethernet	Vlan	Vlan
Vlan	Vlan	Ethernet	Vlan	Vlan
Ethernet	Vlan	Vlan	Vlan	Vlan
Vlan	Vlan	Vlan	Vlan	Vlan

Frame Relay Interworking Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to Frame Relay interworking:

- The attachment circuit maximum transmission unit (MTU) sizes must match when you connect them over MPLS. By default, the MTU size associated with a Frame Relay DLCI is the interface MTU. This may cause problems, for example, when connecting some DLCIs on a PoS interface (with a default MTU of 4470 bytes) to Ethernet or VLAN (with a default MTU of 1500 bytes) and other DLCIs on the same PoS interface to ATM (with a default MTU of 4470 bytes). To avoid reducing all the interface MTUs to the lowest common denominator (1500 bytes in this case), you can specify the MTU for individual DLCIs using the **mtu** command.
- Only DLCI mode is supported. Port mode is not supported.
- Configure Frame Relay switching to use DCE or Network-to-Network Interface (NNI). DTE mode does not report status in the Local Management Interface (LMI) process. If a Frame Relay over MPLS circuit goes down and the PE router is in DTE mode, the CE router is never informed of the disabled circuit. You must configure the **frame-relay switching** command in global configuration mode in order to configure DCE or NNI.
- Frame Relay policing is non-distributed on the Cisco 7500 series routers. If you enable Frame Relay policing, traffic is sent to the route switch processor for processing.
- Inverse ARP is not supported with IP interworking. CE routers must use point-to-point subinterfaces or static maps.
- The PE router automatically supports translation of both the Cisco encapsulations and the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) encapsulations that come from the CE, but translates only to IETF when sending to the CE router. This is not a problem for the Cisco CE router, because it can handle IETF encapsulation on receipt even if it is configured to send Cisco encapsulation.
- With Ethernet interworking, the following translations are supported:
 - Ethernet without LAN FCS (0300800080C20007 or 6558)
 - Spanning tree (0300800080C2000E or 4242)

All other translations are dropped.

- With IP interworking, the IPv4 (03CC or 0800) translation is supported. All other translations are dropped.
- PVC status signaling works the same way as in like-to-like case. The PE router reports the PVC status to the CE router, based on the availability of the pseudowire. PVC status detected by the PE router will also be reflected into the pseudowire. LMI to OAM interworking is supported when you connect Frame Relay to ATM.

PPP Interworking Restrictions

The following restrictions apply to PPP interworking:

- There must be a one-to-one relationship between a PPP session and the pseudowire. Multiplexing of multiple PPP sessions over the pseudowire is not supported.
- There must be a one-to-one relationship between a PPP session and a Frame Relay DLCI. Each Frame Relay PVC must have only one PPP session.
- Only IP (IPv4 (0021) interworking is supported. Link Control Protocol (LCP) packets and Internet Protocol Control Protocol (IPCP) packets are terminated at the PE router. Everything else is dropped.
- Proxy IPCP is automatically enabled on the PE router when IP interworking is configured on the pseudowire.
- By default, the PE router assumes that the CE router knows the remote CE router's IP address.
- Password Authentication Protocol (PAP) and Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP) authentication are supported.

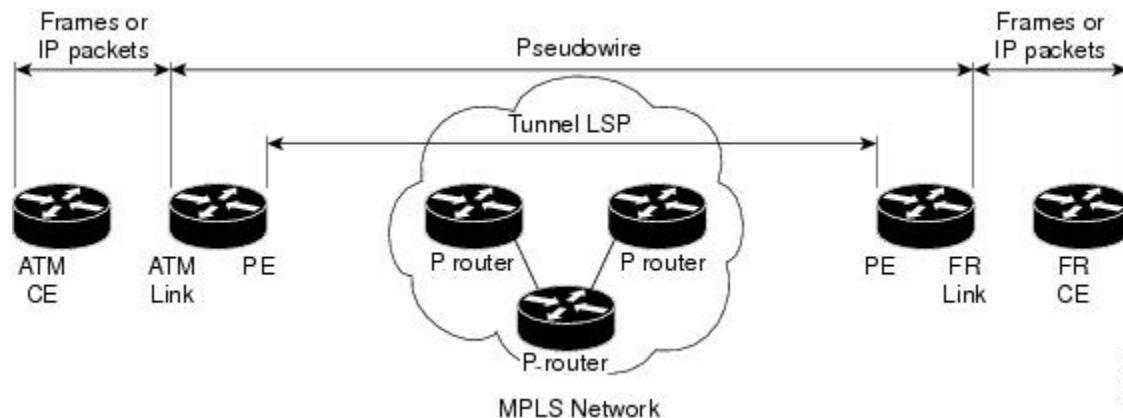
Information About L2VPN Interworking

Overview of L2VPN Interworking

Layer 2 transport over MPLS and IP already exists for like-to-like attachment circuits, such as Ethernet-to-Ethernet or PPP-to-PPP. L2VPN Interworking builds on this functionality by allowing disparate attachment circuits to be connected. An interworking function facilitates the translation between the different

Layer 2 encapsulations. The figure below is an example of Layer 2 interworking, where ATM and Frame Relay packets travel over the MPLS cloud.

Figure 4: ATM to Frame Relay Interworking Example



The L2VPN Interworking feature supports Ethernet, 802.1Q (VLAN), Frame Relay, ATM AAL5, and PPP attachment circuits over MPLS and L2TPv3. The features and restrictions for like-to-like functionality also apply to L2VPN Interworking.

L2VPN Interworking Modes

L2VPN Interworking works in either Ethernet (“bridged”) mode, IP (“routed”), or Ethernet VLAN mode. You specify the mode by issuing the **interworking {ethernet | ip | vlan}** command in pseudowire-class configuration mode.

Ethernet (Bridged) Interworking

The **ethernet** keyword causes Ethernet frames to be extracted from the attachment circuit and sent over the pseudowire. Ethernet end-to-end transmission is assumed. Attachment circuit frames that are not Ethernet are dropped. In the case of VLAN, the VLAN tag is removed, leaving an untagged Ethernet frame.

Ethernet Interworking is also called bridged interworking. Ethernet frames are bridged across the pseudowire. The CE routers could be natively bridging Ethernet or could be routing using a bridged encapsulation model, such as Bridge Virtual Interface (BVI) or RBE. The PE routers operate in Ethernet like-to-like mode.

This mode is used to offer the following services:

- LAN services--An example is an enterprise that has several sites, where some sites have Ethernet connectivity to the service provider (SP) network and others have ATM connectivity. The enterprise wants LAN connectivity to all its sites. In this case, traffic from the Ethernet or VLAN of one site can be sent through the IP/MPLS network and encapsulated as bridged traffic over an ATM VC of another site.
- Connectivity services--An example is an enterprise that has different sites that are running an Internal Gateway Protocol (IGP) routing protocol, which has incompatible procedures on broadcast and nonbroadcast links. The enterprise has several sites that are running an IGP, such as Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) or Intermediate System to Intermediate System (IS-IS), between the sites. In this scenario,

some of the procedures (such as route advertisement or designated router) depend on the underlying Layer 2 protocol and are different for a point-to-point ATM connection versus a broadcast Ethernet connection. Therefore, the bridged encapsulation over ATM can be used to achieve homogenous Ethernet connectivity between the CE routers running the IGP.

IP (Routed) Interworking

The **ip** keyword causes IP packets to be extracted from the attachment circuit and sent over the pseudowire. Attachment circuit frames that do not contain IPv4 packets are dropped.

IP Interworking is also called routed interworking. The CE routers encapsulate IP on the link between the CE and PE routers. A new VC type is used to signal the IP pseudowire in MPLS and L2TPv3. Translation between the Layer 2 and IP encapsulations across the pseudowire is required. Special consideration needs to be given to address resolution and routing protocol operation, because these are handled differently on different Layer 2 encapsulations.

This mode is used to provide IP connectivity between sites, regardless of the Layer 2 connectivity to these sites. It is different from a Layer 3 VPN because it is point-to-point in nature and the service provider does not maintain any customer routing information.

Address resolution is encapsulation dependent:

- Ethernet uses ARP
- Frame Relay and ATM use Inverse ARP
- PPP uses IPCP

Therefore, address resolution must be terminated on the PE router. End-to-end address resolution is not supported. Routing protocols operate differently over broadcast and point-to-point media. For Ethernet, the CE routers must either use static routing or configure the routing protocols to treat the Ethernet side as a point-to-point network.

VLAN Interworking

The **vlan** keyword allows the VLAN ID to be included as part of the Ethernet frame. In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(52)SE, you can configure Catalyst 3750 Metro switches to use Ethernet VLAN for Ethernet (bridged) interworking. You can specify the Ethernet VLAN (type 4) by issuing the **interworking vlan** command in pseudowire-class configuration mode. This allows the VLAN ID to be included as part of the Ethernet frame. In releases previous to Cisco IOS Release 12.2(52)SE, the only way to achieve VLAN encapsulation is to ensure the CE router is connected to the PE router through an Ethernet VLAN interface/subinterface.

Before switching from Ethernet or IP interworking to Ethernet VLAN (type 4) interworking, ensure that you use the **clear mpls ldp neighbor** command in privileged EXEC mode to forcibly reset label distribution protocol (LDP) sessions. The **clear mpls ldp neighbor** command terminates the specified LDP sessions, which enables a renegotiation of the virtual circuit (VC) parameters. The LDP sessions should be reestablished if the LDP configuration remains unchanged.

You can clear an LDP session for an interface-specific label space of an LSR by issuing the **no mpls ip** command and then the **mpls ip** command on the interface associated with the LDP session.

The following example resets an LDP session:

```
Device# clear mpls ldp neighbor 10.0.0.10
```


To verify the results of the **clear mpls ldp neighbor** command, use the **show mpls ldp neighbor** command. Notice the value in the "Up time" field.

```
Device# show mpls ldp neighbor 10.0.0.10

Peer LDP Ident: 10.0.0.10:0; Local LDP Ident 10.13.13.13:0
TCP connection: 10.0.0.10.646 - 10.13.13.13.15093
State: Oper; Msgs sent/rcvd: 142/138; Downstream
Up time: 02:16:28
LDP discovery sources:
Serial1/0, Src IP addr: 10.0.0.2
Addresses bound to peer LDP Ident:
10.0.0.129      10.0.0.10      10.0.0.2      10.1.0.5
10.7.0.1
```

L2VPN Interworking Support Matrix

The supported L2VPN Interworking features are listed in the table below.

Table 16: L2VPN Interworking Supported Features

Feature	MPLS or L2TPv3 Support	IP or Ethernet Support
Ethernet/VLAN to ATM AAL5	MPLS L2TPv3 (12000 series only)	IP Ethernet
Ethernet/VLAN to Frame Relay	MPLS L2TPv3	IP Ethernet
Ethernet/VLAN to PPP	MPLS	IP
Ethernet to VLAN	MPLS L2TPv3	IP Ethernet ¹
L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM	MPLS	Ethernet VLAN
Frame Relay to ATM AAL5	MPLS L2TPv3 (12000 series only)	IP
Frame Relay to Ethernet or VLAN	MPLS L2TPv3	IP Ethernet
Frame Relay to PPP	MPLS L2TPv3	IP
<p>Note : On the Cisco 12000 series Internet router:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ethernet (bridged) interworking is not supported for L2TPv3. • IP (routed) interworking is not supported in an L2TPv3 pseudowire configured for data sequencing (using the sequencing command). 		

¹ With the L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable/Disable Option for AToM feature, VLAN interworking can also be supported. For more information, see the “VLAN Interworking” section on page 14 .

Static IP Addresses for L2VPN Interworking for PPP

If the PE router needs to perform address resolution with the local CE router for PPP, you can configure the remote CE router’s IP address on the PE router. Issue the **ppp ipcp address proxy** command with the remote CE router’s IP address on the PE router’s xconnect PPP interface. The following example shows a sample configuration:

```
pseudowire-class ip-interworking
 encapsulation mpls
 interworking ip
 interface Serial2/0
 encapsulation ppp
 xconnect 10.0.0.2 200 pw-class ip-interworking
 ppp ipcp address proxy 10.65.32.14
```

You can also configure the remote CE router’s IP address on the local CE router with the **peer default ip address** command if the local CE router performs address resolution.

How to Configure L2VPN Interworking

Configuring L2VPN Interworking

L2VPN Interworking allows you to connect disparate attachment circuits. Configuring the L2VPN Interworking feature requires that you add the **interworking** command to the list of commands that make up the pseudowire. The steps for configuring the pseudowire for L2VPN Interworking are included in this section. You use the **interworking** command as part of the overall AToM or L2TPv3 configuration. For specific instructions on configuring AToM or L2TPv3, see the following documents:

- Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3
- Any Transport over MPLS

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **hw-module slot *slot-number* np mode feature**
4. **pseudowire-class *name***
5. **encapsulation {mpls | l2tpv3}**
6. **interworking {ethernet | ip} | vlan}**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: <pre>Router> enable</pre>	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: <pre>Router# configure terminal</pre>	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	hw-module slot <i>slot-number</i> np mode feature Example: <pre>Router(config)# hw-module slot 3 np mode feature</pre>	(Optional) Enables L2VPN Interworking functionality on the Cisco 12000 series router. Note Enter this command only on a Cisco 12000 series Internet router if you use L2TPv3 for L2VPN Interworking on an ISE (Engine 3) or Engine 5 interface. In this case, you must first enable the L2VPN feature bundle on the line card by entering the hw-module slot <i>slot-number</i> np mode feature command.
Step 4	pseudowire-class <i>name</i> Example: <pre>Router(config)# pseudowire-class class1</pre>	Establishes a pseudowire class with a name that you specify and enters pseudowire class configuration mode.
Step 5	encapsulation {mpls l2tpv3} Example: <pre>Router(config-pw)# encapsulation mpls</pre>	Specifies the tunneling encapsulation, which is either mpls or l2tpv3 .
Step 6	interworking {ethernet ip} vlan} Example: <pre>Router(config-pw)# interworking ip</pre>	Specifies the type of pseudowire and the type of traffic that can flow across it. Note On the Cisco 12000 series Internet router, Ethernet (bridged) interworking is not supported for L2TPv3. After you configure the L2TPv3 tunnel encapsulation for the pseudowire using the encapsulation l2tpv3 command, you cannot enter the interworking ethernet command.

Verifying the L2VPN Interworking Configuration

To verify the L2VPN Interworking configuration, you can use the following commands.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **show l2tun session all (L2TPv3 only)**
3. **show arp**
4. **ping**
5. **show l2tun session interworking (L2TPv3 only)**
6. **show mpls l2transport vc detail (AToM only)**

DETAILED STEPS

Step 1 **enable**

Enables privileged EXEC mode. Enter your password if prompted.

Step 2 **show l2tun session all (L2TPv3 only)**

For L2TPv3, you can verify the L2VPN Interworking configuration using the **show l2tun session all** command on the PE routers.

In the following example, the interworking type is shown in bold.

PE1	PE2
------------	------------

PE1	PE2
<pre> Router# show l2tun session all Session Information Total tunnels 1 sessions 1 Session id 15736 is up, tunnel id 35411 Call serial number is 4035100045 Remote tunnel name is PE2 Internet address is 10.9.9.9 Session is L2TP signalled Session state is established, time since change 1d22h 16 Packets sent, 16 received 1518 Bytes sent, 1230 received Receive packets dropped: out-of-order: 0 total: 0 Send packets dropped: exceeded session MTU: 0 total: 0 Session vcid is 123 Session Layer 2 circuit, type is Ethernet, name is FastEthernet1/1/0 Circuit state is UP Remote session id is 26570, remote tunnel id 46882 DF bit off, ToS reflect disabled, ToS value 0, TTL value 255 No session cookie information available </pre>	<pre> Router# show l2tun session all Session Information Total tunnels 1 sessions 1 Session id 26570 is up, tunnel id 46882 Call serial number is 4035100045 Remote tunnel name is PE1 Internet address is 10.8.8.8 Session is L2TP signalled Session state is established, time since change 1d22h 16 Packets sent, 16 received 1230 Bytes sent, 1230 received Receive packets dropped: out-of-order: 0 total: 0 Send packets dropped: exceeded session MTU: 0 total: 0 Session vcid is 123 Session Layer 2 circuit, type is Ethernet Vlan, name is FastEthernet2/0.1:10 Circuit state is UP, interworking type is Ethernet Remote session id is 15736, remote tunnel id 35411 DF bit off, ToS reflect disabled, ToS value 0, TTL value 255 No session cookie information available </pre>

PE1	PE2
<pre> FS cached header information: encap size = 24 bytes 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 Sequencing is off </pre>	<pre> FS cached header information: encap size = 24 bytes 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 Sequencing is off </pre>

Step 3 **show arp**

You can issue the **show arp** command between the CE routers to ensure that data is being sent:

Example:

```

Router# show arp
Protocol  Address      Age (min)  Hardware Addr  Type   Interface
Internet  10.1.1.5     134       0005.0032.0854 ARPA   FastEthernet0/0
Internet  10.1.1.7     -         0005.0032.0000 ARPA   FastEthernet0/0

```

Step 4 **ping**

You can issue the **ping** command between the CE routers to ensure that data is being sent:

Example:

```

Router# ping 10.1.1.5
Type escape sequence to abort.
Sending 5, 100-byte ICMP Echos to 10.1.1.5, timeout is 2 seconds:
!!!!
Success rate is 100 percent (5/5), round-trip min/avg/max = 1/2/4 ms

```

Step 5 **show l2tun session interworking (L2TPv3 only)**

For L2TPv3, you can verify that the interworking type is correctly set using the **show l2tun session interworking** command. Enter the command on the PE routers that are performing the interworking translation.

- In Example 1, the PE router performs the raw Ethernet translation. The command output displays the interworking type with a dash (-).
- In Example 2, the PE router performs the Ethernet VLAN translation. The command output displays the interworking type as ETH.

Command Output for Raw Ethernet Translation

Example:

```

Router# show l2tun session interworking
Session Information Total tunnels 1 sessions 1
LocID      TunID      Peer-address  Type IWrk Username, Intf/Vcid, Circuit
15736     35411     10.9.9.9      ETH  -   123,      Fa1/1/0

```

Command Output for Ethernet VLAN Translation

Example:

```
Router# show l2tun session interworking
Session Information Total tunnels 1 sessions 1
LocID      TunID      Peer-address      Type IWrk Username, Intf/Vcid, Circuit
26570      46882      10.8.8.8          VLAN ETH 123,      Fa2/0.1:10
```

Step 6 show mpls l2transport vc detail (AToM only)

You can verify the AToM configuration by using the **show mpls l2transport vc detail** command. In the following example, the interworking type is shown in bold.

PE1	PE2
<pre> Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail Local interface: Fa1/1/0 up, line protocol up, Ethernet up Destination address: 10.9.9.9, VC ID: 123, VC status: up Preferred path: not configured Default path: active Tunnel label: 17, next hop 10.1.1.3 Output interface: Fa4/0/0, imposed label stack {17 20} Create time: 01:43:50, last status change time: 01:43:33 Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.9.9.9:0 up MPLS VC labels: local 16, remote 20 Group ID: local 0, remote 0 MTU: local 1500, remote 1500 Remote interface description: Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled VC statistics: packet totals: receive 15, send 4184 byte totals: receive 1830, send 309248 packet drops: receive 0, send 0 </pre>	<pre> Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail Local interface: Fa2/0.3 up, line protocol up, Eth VLAN 10 up MPLS VC type is Ethernet, interworking type is Ethernet Destination address: 10.8.8.8, VC ID: 123, VC status: up Preferred path: not configured Default path: active Tunnel label: 16, next hop 10.1.1.3 Output interface: Fa6/0, imposed label stack {16 16} Create time: 00:00:26, last status change time: 00:00:06 Signaling protocol: LDP, peer 10.8.8.8:0 up MPLS VC labels: local 20, remote 16 Group ID: local 0, remote 0 MTU: local 1500, remote 1500 Remote interface description: Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled VC statistics: packet totals: receive 5, send 0 byte totals: receive 340, send 0 packet drops: receive 0, send 0 </pre>

Configuring L2VPN Interworking: VLAN Enable-Disable Option for AToM

You can specify the Ethernet VLAN (type 4) by issuing the **interworking vlan** command in pseudowire-class configuration mode. This allows the VLAN ID to be included as part of the Ethernet frame. In releases previous to Cisco IOS Release 12.2(52)SE and Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE, the only way to achieve VLAN encapsulation is to ensure the CE router is connected to the PE router through an Ethernet link.

Before switching from Ethernet or IP interworking to Ethernet VLAN (type 4) interworking, ensure that you use the **clear mpls ldp neighbor** command in privileged EXEC mode to forcibly reset label distribution protocol (LDP) sessions. The **clear mpls ldp neighbor** command terminates the specified LDP sessions, which enables a renegotiation of the virtual circuit (VC) parameters. The LDP sessions should be reestablished if the LDP configuration remains unchanged.

You can clear an LDP session for an interface-specific label space of an LSR by issuing the **no mpls ip** command and then the **mpls ip** command on the interface associated with the LDP session.

The following example resets an LDP session:

```
Device# clear mpls ldp neighbor 10.0.0.10
```

To verify the results of the **clear mpls ldp neighbor** command, use the **show mpls ldp neighbor** command. Notice the value in the "Up time" field.

```
Device# show mpls ldp neighbor 10.0.0.10
```

```
Peer LDP Ident: 10.0.0.10:0; Local LDP Ident 10.13.13.13:0
TCP connection: 10.0.0.10.646 - 10.13.13.13.15093
State: Oper; Msgs sent/rcvd: 142/138; Downstream
Up time: 02:16:28
LDP discovery sources:
  Serial1/0, Src IP addr: 10.0.0.2
Addresses bound to peer LDP Ident:
  10.0.0.129      10.0.0.10      10.0.0.2      10.1.0.5
  10.7.0.1
```

Before You Begin

For complete instructions on configuring AToM, see "Any Transport over MPLS".

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **pseudowire-class** *name*
4. **encapsulation** {mpls | l2tpv3}
5. **interworking** {ethernet | ip| vlan}
6. **end**
7. **show mpls l2transport vc** [**vcid** *vc-id* | **vcid** *vc-id-min* *vc-id-max*] [**interface** *type number* [*local-circuit-id*]] [**destination** *ip-address* | *name*] [**detail**]

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	pseudowire-class name Example: Router(config)# pseudowire-class class1	Establishes a pseudowire class with a name that you specify and enters pseudowire class configuration mode.
Step 4	encapsulation {mpls l2tpv3} Example: Router(config-pw)# encapsulation mpls	Specifies the tunneling encapsulation, which is either mpls or l2tpv3 . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the L2VPN Internetworking: VLAN Enable/Disable option for AToM feature, only MPLS encapsulation is supported.
Step 5	interworking {ethernet ip vlan} Example: Router(config-pw)# interworking vlan	Specifies the type of pseudowire and the type of traffic that can flow across it. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For the L2VPN Internetworking: VLAN Enable/Disable option for AToM feature, specify the vlan keyword.
Step 6	end Example: Router(config-pw)# end	Exits pseudowire class configuration mode and enters privileged EXEC mode.
Step 7	show mpls l2transport vc [vcid vc-id vcid vc-id-min vc-id-max] [interface type number [local-circuit-id]] [destination ip-address name] [detail] Example: Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail	Displays information about AToM VCs.

Examples

When the pseudowire on an interface is different from the VC type, the interworking type is displayed in the **show mpls l2transport vc detail** command output. In the following example, the pseudowire is configured on an Ethernet port and VLAN interworking is configured in the pseudowire class. The relevant output is shown in bold:

```
PE1# show mpls l2 vc 34 detail
Local interface: Et0/1 up, line protocol up, Ethernet up
MPLS VC type is Ethernet, interworking type is Eth VLAN
Destination address: 10.1.1.2, VC ID: 34, VC status: down
Output interface: if-?(0), imposed label stack {}
Preferred path: not configured
Default path: no route
No adjacency
Create time: 00:00:13, last status change time: 00:00:13
Signaling protocol: LDP, peer unknown
Targeted Hello: 10.1.1.1(LDP Id) -> 10.1.1.2
Status TLV support (local/remote) : enabled/None (no remote binding)
LDP route watch : enabled
Label/status state machine : local standby, AC-ready, LnuRnd
Last local dataplane status rcvd: No fault
Last local SSS circuit status rcvd: No fault
Last local SSS circuit status sent: Not sent
Last local LDP TLV status sent: None
Last remote LDP TLV status rcvd: None (no remote binding)
Last remote LDP ADJ status rcvd: None (no remote binding)
MPLS VC labels: local 2003, remote unassigned
Group ID: local 0, remote unknown
MTU: local 1500, remote unknown
Remote interface description:
Sequencing: receive disabled, send disabled
VC statistics:
packet totals: receive 0, send 0
byte totals: receive 0, send 0
packet drops: receive 0, seq error 0, send 0
```

Configuration Examples for L2VPN Interworking

Ethernet to VLAN over L2TPV3 (Bridged) Example

The following example shows the configuration of Ethernet to VLAN over L2TPv3:

PE1	PE2
<pre> ip cef ! l2tp-class interworking-class authentication hostname PE1 password 0 lab ! pseudowire-class inter-ether-vlan encapsulation l2tpv3 interworking ethernet protocol l2tpv3 interworking-class ip local interface Loopback0 ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.8.8.8 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet1/0 xconnect 10.9.9.9 1 pw-class inter-ether-vlan </pre>	<pre> ip cef ! l2tp-class interworking-class authentication hostname PE2 password 0 lab ! pseudowire-class inter-ether-vlan encapsulation l2tpv3 interworking ethernet protocol l2tpv3 interworking-class ip local interface Loopback0 ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.9.9.9 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet0/0 no ip address ! interface FastEthernet0/0.3 encapsulation dot1Q 10 xconnect 10.8.8.8 1 pw-class inter-ether-vlan </pre>

Ethernet to VLAN over AToM (Bridged) Example

The following example shows the configuration of Ethernet to VLAN over AToM:

PE1	PE2
<pre> ip cef ! mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 force ! pseudowire-class atom-eth-iw encapsulation mpls interworking ethernet ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.8.8.8 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet1/0.1 encapsulation dot1q 100 xconnect 10.9.9.9 123 pw-class atom-eth-iw </pre>	<pre> ip cef ! mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 force ! pseudowire-class atom encapsulation mpls ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.9.9.9 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet0/0 no ip address ! interface FastEthernet1/0 xconnect 10.9.9.9 123 pw-class atom </pre>

Frame Relay to VLAN over L2TPV3 (Routed) Example

The following example shows the configuration of Frame Relay to VLAN over L2TPv3:

PE1	PE2
<pre> configure terminal ip cef frame-relay switching ! ! interface loopback 0 ip address 10.8.8.8 255.255.255.255 no shutdown ! pseudowire-class ip encapsulation l2tpv3 interworking ip ip local interface loopback0 ! interface POS1/0 encapsulation frame-relay clock source internal logging event dlci-status-change no shutdown no fair-queue ! connect fr-vlan POS1/0 206 l2transport xconnect 10.9.9.9 6 pw-class ip ! router ospf 10 network 10.0.0.2 0.0.0.0 area 0 network 10.8.8.8 0.0.0.0 area 0 </pre>	<pre> configure terminal ip routing ip cef frame-relay switching ! ! interface loopback 0 ip address 10.9.9.9 255.255.255.255 no shutdown ! pseudowire-class ip encapsulation l2tpv3 interworking ip ip local interface loopback0 ! interface FastEthernet1/0/1 speed 10 no shutdown ! interface FastEthernet1/0/1.6 encapsulation dot1Q 6 xconnect 10.8.8.8 6 pw-class ip no shutdown ! router ospf 10 network 10.0.0.2 0.0.0.0 area 0 network 10.9.9.9 0.0.0.0 area 0 </pre>

Frame Relay to VLAN over AToM (Routed) Example

The following example shows the configuration of Frame Relay to VLAN over AToM:

PE1	PE2
<pre> configure terminal ip cef frame-relay switching ! mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id loopback0 mpls ip ! pseudowire-class atom encapsulation mpls interworking ip ! interface loopback 0 ip address 10.8.8.8 255.255.255.255 no shutdown ! connect fr-vlan POS1/0 206 l2transport xconnect 10.9.9.9 6 pw-class atom </pre>	<pre> configure terminal ip routing ip cef frame-relay switching ! mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id loopback0 mpls ip ! pseudowire-class atom encapsulation mpls interworking ip ! interface loopback 0 ip address 10.9.9.9 255.255.255.255 no shutdown ! interface FastEthernet1/0/1.6 encapsulation dot1Q 6 xconnect 10.8.8.8 6 pw-class atom no shutdown </pre>

Frame Relay to ATM AAL5 over AToM (Routed) Example


Note

Frame Relay to ATM AAL5 is available only with AToM in IP mode.

The following example shows the configuration of Frame Relay to ATM AAL5 over AToM:

PE1	PE2
<pre> ip cef frame-relay switching mpls ip mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id loopback0 force pseudowire-class fratmip encapsulation mpls interworking ip interface Loopback0 ip address 10.33.33.33 255.255.255.255 interface serial 2/0 encapsulation frame-relay ietf frame-relay intf-type dce connect fr-eth serial 2/0 100 l2transport xconnect 10.22.22.22 333 pw-class fratmip interface POS1/0 ip address 10.1.7.3 255.255.255.0 crc 32 clock source internal mpls ip mpls label protocol ldp router ospf 10 passive-interface Loopback0 network 10.33.33.33 0.0.0.0 area 10 network 10.1.7.0 0.0.0.255 area 10 </pre>	<pre> ip cef mpls ip mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id loopback0 force pseudowire-class fratmip encapsulation mpls interworking ip interface Loopback0 ip address 10.22.22.22 255.255.255.255 interface ATM 2/0 pvc 0/203 l2transport encapsulation aa5snap xconnect 10.33.33.33 333 pw-class fratmip interface POS1/0 ip address 10.1.1.2 255.255.255.0 crc 32 clock source internal mpls ip mpls label protocol ldp router ospf 10 passive-interface Loopback0 network 10.22.22.22 0.0.0.0 area 10 network 10.1.1.0 0.0.0.255 area 10 </pre>

VLAN to ATM AAL5 over AToM (Bridged) Example

The following example shows the configuration of VLAN to ATM AAL5 over AToM:

PE1	PE2
<pre> ip cef ! mpls ip mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 ! pseudowire-class inter-ether encapsulation mpls interworking ethernet ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.8.8.8 255.255.255.255 ! interface ATM1/0.1 point-to-point pvc 0/100 l2transport encapsulation aal5snap xconnect 10.9.9.9 123 pw-class inter-ether ! interface FastEthernet1/0 xconnect 10.9.9.9 1 pw-class inter-ether ! router ospf 10 log-adjacency-changes network 10.8.8.8 0.0.0.0 area 0 network 10.1.1.1 0.0.0.0 area 0 </pre>	<pre> ip cef ! mpls ip mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 ! pseudowire-class inter-ether encapsulation mpls interworking ethernet ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.9.9.9 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet0/0 no ip address ! interface FastEthernet0/0.1 encapsulation dot1Q 10 xconnect 10.8.8.8 123 pw-class inter-ether ! router ospf 10 log-adjacency-changes network 10.9.9.9 0.0.0.0 area 0 network 10.1.1.2 0.0.0.0 area 0 </pre>

Frame Relay to PPP over L2TPv3 (Routed) Example

The following example shows the configuration of Frame Relay to PPP over L2TPv3:

PE1	PE2
<pre> ip cef ip routing ! ! ! pseudowire-class ppp-fr encapsulation l2tpv3 interworking ip ip local interface Loopback0 ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.1.1.1 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet1/0/0 ip address 10.16.1.1 255.255.255.0 ! interface Serial3/0/0 no ip address encapsulation ppp ppp authentication chap ! ip route 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0 10.16.1.2 ! xconnect 10.2.2.2 1 pw-class ppp-fr ppp ipcp address proxy 10.65.32.14 </pre>	<pre> ip cef ip routing ! frame-relay switching ! pseudowire-class ppp-fr encapsulation l2tpv3 interworking ip ip local interface Loopback0 ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.2.2.2 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet1/0/0 ip address 10.16.2.1 255.255.255.0 ! interface Serial3/0/0 no ip address encapsulation frame-relay frame-relay intf-type dce ! ip route 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0 10.16.2.2 ! connect ppp-fr Serial3/0/0 100 l2transport xconnect 10.1.1.1 100 pw-class ppp-fr </pre>

Frame Relay to PPP over AToM (Routed) Example

The following example shows the configuration of Frame Relay to PPP over AToM:

PE1	PE2
<pre> ip cef ip routing mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id loopback0 force ! ! ! pseudowire-class ppp-fr encapsulation mpls interworking ip ip local interface Loopback0 ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.1.1.1 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet1/0/0 ip address 10.16.1.1 255.255.255.0 mpls ip label protocol ldp ! interface Serial3/0/0 no ip address encapsulation ppp ppp authentication chap xconnect 10.2.2.2 1 pw-class ppp-fr ppp ipcp address proxy 10.65.32.14 ! ip route 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0 10.16.1.2 </pre>	<pre> ip cef ip routing mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id loopback0 force ! ! frame-relay switching ! pseudowire-class ppp-fr encapsulation mpls interworking ip ip local interface Loopback0 ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.2.2.2 255.255.255.255 ! interface FastEthernet1/0/0 ip address 10.16.2.1 255.255.255.0 mpls ip mpls label protocol ldp ! interface Serial3/0/0 no ip address encapsulation frame-relay frame-relay intf-type dce ! ip route 10.0.0.0 255.0.0.0 10.16.2.2 ! connect ppp-fr Serial3/0/0 100 l2transport xconnect 10.1.1.1 100 pw-class ppp-fr </pre>

Ethernet VLAN to PPP over AToM (Routed) Example

The following example shows the configuration of Ethernet VLAN to PPP over AToM:

PE1	PE2
<pre> configure terminal mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 mpls ip ! pseudowire-class ppp-ether encapsulation mpls interworking ip ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.8.8.8 255.255.255.255 no shutdown ! interface POS2/0/1 no ip address encapsulation ppp no peer default ip address ppp ipcp address proxy 10.10.10.1 xconnect 10.9.9.9 300 pw-class ppp-ether no shutdown </pre>	<pre> configure terminal mpls label protocol ldp mpls ldp router-id Loopback0 mpls ip ! pseudowire-class ppp-ether encapsulation mpls interworking ip ! interface Loopback0 ip address 10.9.9.9 255.255.255.255 no shutdown ! interface vlan300 mtu 4470 no ip address xconnect 10.8.8.8 300 pw-class ppp-ether no shutdown ! interface GigabitEthernet6/2 switchport switchport trunk encapsulation dot1q switchport trunk allowed vlan 300 switchport mode trunk no shutdown </pre>

Additional References for L2VPN Interworking

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Cisco IOS Master Command List, All Releases
MPLS commands	Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference
Any Transport over MPLS	Any Transport over MPLS

Standards and RFCs

Standard/RFC	Title
draft-ietf-l2tpext-l2tp-base-03.txt	<i>Layer Two Tunneling Protocol (Version 3) 'L2TPv3'</i>
draft-martini-l2circuit-trans-mpls-09.txt	<i>Transport of Layer 2 Frames Over MPLS</i>
draft-ietf-pwe3-frame-relay-03.txt.	<i>Encapsulation Methods for Transport of Frame Relay over MPLS Networks</i>
draft-martini-l2circuit-encap-mpls-04.txt.	<i>Encapsulation Methods for Transport of Layer 2 Frames Over IP and MPLS Networks</i>
draft-ietf-pwe3-ethernet-encap-08.txt.	<i>Encapsulation Methods for Transport of Ethernet over MPLS Networks</i>
draft-ietf-pwe3-hdlc-ppp-encap-mpls-03.txt.	<i>Encapsulation Methods for Transport of PPP/HDLC over MPLS Networks</i>
draft-ietf-ppvpn-l2vpn-00.txt.	<i>An Architecture for L2VPNs</i>
RFC 4618	Encapsulation Methods for Transport of PPP/High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC) over MPLS Networks

MIBs

MIB	MIBs Link
No new or modified MIBs are supported by this feature, and support for existing MIBs has not been modified by this feature.	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco IOS releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support website provides extensive online resources, including documentation and tools for troubleshooting and resolving technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password. If you have a valid service contract but do not have a user ID or password, you can register on Cisco.com.	http://www.cisco.com/techsupport

Feature Information for L2VPN Interworking

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 17: Feature Information for L2VPN Interworking

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
L2VPN Interworking	12.0(26)S 12.0(30)S 12.0(32)S 12.0(32)SY 12.2(33)SRA 12.4(11)T 12.2(33)SXH 12.2(33)SRD 12.2(52)SE 12.2(33)SRE	

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		<p>This feature allows disparate attachment circuits to be connected. An interworking function facilitates the translation between the different Layer 2 encapsulations.</p> <p>This feature was introduced in Cisco IOS Release 12.0(26)S.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(30)S, support was added for Cisco 12000 series Internet routers.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(32)S, support was added on Engine 5 line cards (SIP-401, SIP-501, SIP-600, and SIP-601) in Cisco 12000 series routers for the following four transport types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ethernet/VLAN to Frame Relay Interworking • Ethernet/VLAN to ATM AAL5 Interworking • Ethernet to VLAN Interworking • Frame Relay to ATM AAL5 Interworking <p>On the Cisco 12000 series Internet router, support was added for IP Services Engine (ISE) and Engine 5 line cards that are configured for L2TPv3 tunneling.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRA, support was added for the Cisco 7600 series routers.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T, support was added for the following transport types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ethernet to VLAN Interworking • Ethernet/VLAN to Frame Relay Interworking <p>This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SXH.</p>

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
		<p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRD, support for routed and bridged interworking on SIP-400 was added for the Cisco 7600 series routers.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(52)SE, the L2VPN Internetworking: VLAN Enable/Disable option for AToM feature was added for the Cisco 3750 Metro switch.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE, the L2VPN Internetworking: VLAN Enable/Disable option for AToM feature was added for the Cisco 7600 series router.</p> <p>The following commands were introduced or modified: interworking</p>



CHAPTER

5

L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

The L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature lets you configure your network to detect a failure in the network and reroute the Layer 2 (L2) service to another endpoint that can continue to provide service. This feature provides the ability to recover from a failure either of the remote provider edge (PE) router or of the link between the PE and customer edge (CE) routers.

- [Finding Feature Information, page 177](#)
- [Prerequisites for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy, page 177](#)
- [Restrictions for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy, page 178](#)
- [Information About L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy, page 179](#)
- [How to Configure L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy, page 181](#)
- [Configuration Examples for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy, page 186](#)
- [Additional References, page 187](#)
- [Feature Information for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy, page 189](#)

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see [Bug Search Tool](#) and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Prerequisites for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

- This feature module requires that you understand how to configure basic L2 virtual private networks (VPNs). You can find that information in the following documents:
 - *Any Transport over MPLS*

- *L2 VPN Interworking*
- The L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature requires that the following mechanisms be in place to enable you to detect a failure in the network:
 - Label-switched paths (LSP) Ping/Traceroute and Any Transport over MPLS Virtual Circuit Connection Verification (AToM VCCV)
 - Local Management Interface (LMI)
 - Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM)

Restrictions for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

General Restrictions

- The primary and backup pseudowires must run the same type of transport service. The primary and backup pseudowires must be configured with AToM.
- Only static, on-box provisioning is supported.
- If you use L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy with L2VPN Interworking, the interworking method must be the same for the primary and backup pseudowires.
- Setting the experimental (EXP) bit on the Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) pseudowire is supported.
- Different pseudowire encapsulation types on the MPLS pseudowire are not supported.
- The **mpls l2transport route** command is not supported. Use the **xconnect** command instead.
- The ability to have the backup pseudowire fully operational at the same time that the primary pseudowire is operational is not supported. The backup pseudowire becomes active only after the primary pseudowire fails.
- The AToM VCCV feature is supported only on the active pseudowire.
- More than one backup pseudowire is not supported.
- Bidirectional Forwarding Detection over Virtual Circuit Connection Verification (BFDovCCV) with status signaling is supported only on static pseudowires that do not have a backup peer. Explicit configuration of backup peers that violates this restriction is rejected.
- BFDovCCV with status signaling through a pseudowire class is allowed. However, the feature is not supported on pseudowires that do not meet the restriction noted above.

Restrictions for Layer 2 Tunnel Protocol Version 3 (L2TPv3) Xconnect Configurations

- Interworking is not supported.
- Local switching backup by pseudowire redundancy is not supported.
- PPP, HDLC, and Frame-Relay attachment circuit (AC) types of L2TPv3 pseudowire redundancy are not supported.

- For the edge interface, only the Cisco 7600 series SPA Interface Processor-400 (SIP-400) linecard with the following shared port adapters (SPAs) is supported:

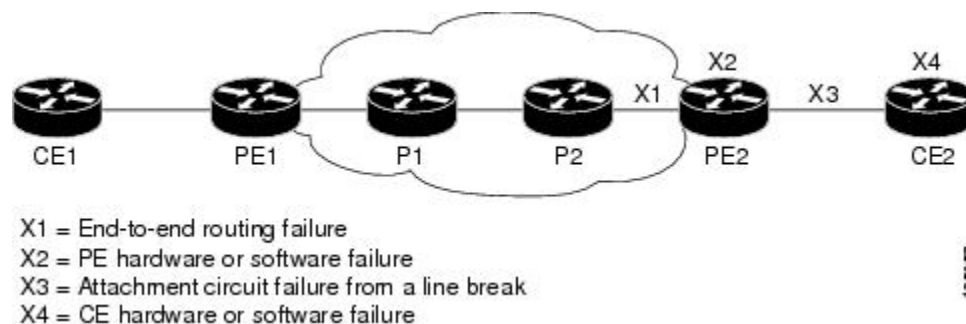
Cisco 2-Port Gigabit Ethernet Shared Port Adapter (SPA-2X1GE) Cisco 2-Port Gigabit Ethernet Shared Port Adapter, Version 2 (SPA-2X1GE-V2) Cisco 5-Port Gigabit Ethernet Shared Port Adapter, Version 2 (SPA-5X1GE-V2) Cisco 10-Port Gigabit Ethernet Shared Port Adapter, Version 2 (SPA-10X1GE-V2) Cisco 2-Port OC3c/STM1c ATM Shared Port Adapter (SPA-2XOC3-ATM) Cisco 4-Port OC3c/STM1c ATM Shared Port Adapter (SPA-4XOC3-ATM) Cisco 1-Port OC12c/STM4c ATM Shared Port Adapter (SPA-1XOC12-ATM) Cisco 1-Port OC-48c/STM-16 ATM Shared Port Adapter (SPA-1XOC48-ATM)

Information About L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

Introduction to L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

L2VPNs can provide pseudowire resiliency through their routing protocols. When connectivity between end-to-end PE devices fails, the L2VPN pseudowire redundancy can select and alternate path to the directed LDP session and the user data can take over. However, there are some parts of the network where this rerouting mechanism does not protect against interruptions in service. The figure below shows those parts of the network that are vulnerable to an interruption in service.

Figure 5: Points of Potential Failure in an L2VPN Network

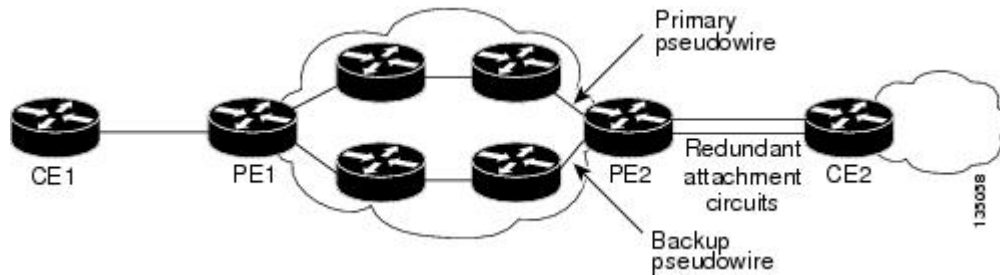


The L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature provides the ability to ensure that the CE2 device in the figure above can always maintain network connectivity, even if one or all the failures in the figure occur.

The L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature enables you to set up backup pseudowires. You can configure the network with redundant pseudowires (PWs) and redundant network elements, which are shown in the three figures below.

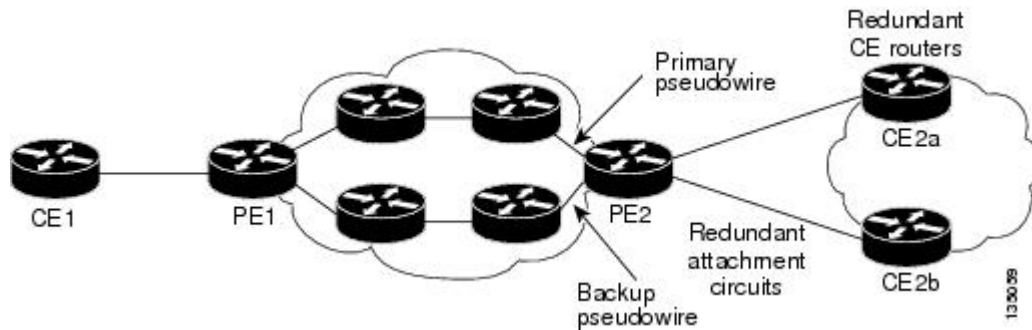
The figure below shows a network with redundant pseudowires and redundant attachment circuits.

Figure 6: L2VPN Network with Redundant PWs and Attachment Circuits



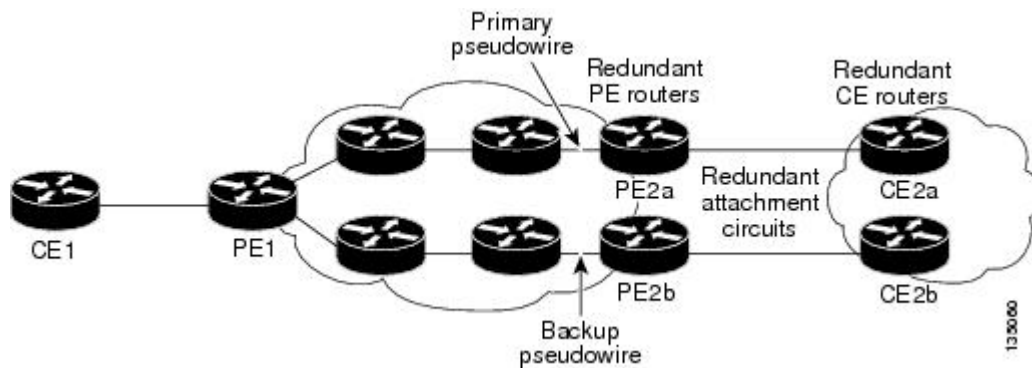
The figure below shows a network with redundant pseudowires, attachment circuits, and CE devices.

Figure 7: L2VPN Network with Redundant PWs, Attachment Circuits, and CE devices



The figure below shows a network with redundant pseudowires, attachment circuits, CE devices, and PE devices.

Figure 8: L2VPN Network with Redundant PWs, Attachment Circuits, CE devices, and PE devices



How to Configure L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

The L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature enables you to configure a backup pseudowire in case the primary pseudowire fails. When the primary pseudowire fails, the PE router can switch to the backup pseudowire. You can have the primary pseudowire resume operation after it comes back up.

The default Label Distribution Protocol (LDP) session hold-down timer will enable the software to detect failures in about 180 seconds. That time can be configured so that the software can detect failures more quickly. See the **mpls ldp holdtime** command for more information.

Configuring the Pseudowire

The successful transmission of the Layer 2 frames between PE routers is due to the configuration of the PE routers. You set up the connection, called a pseudowire, between the routers.

The pseudowire-class configuration group specifies the characteristics of the tunneling mechanism, which are:

- Encapsulation type
- Control protocol
- Payload-specific options

You must specify the **encapsulation mpls** command as part of the pseudowire class for the AToM VCs to work properly. If you omit the **encapsulation mpls** command as part of the **xconnect** command, you receive the following error:

```
% Incomplete command.
Perform this task to configure a pseudowire class.
```

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **pseudowire-class name**
4. **encapsulation mpls**
5. **interworking {ethernet | ip}**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Router# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	pseudowire-class name Example: Router(config)# pseudowire-class atom	Establishes a pseudowire class with a name that you specify. Enters pseudowire class configuration mode.
Step 4	encapsulation mpls Example: Router(config-pw-class)# encapsulation mpls	Specifies the tunneling encapsulation. For AToM, the encapsulation type is mpls .
Step 5	interworking {ethernet ip} Example: Router(config-pw-class)# interworking ip	(Optional) Enables the translation between the different Layer 2 encapsulations.

Configuring L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

Use the following steps to configure the L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature.

Before You Begin

For each transport type, the **xconnect** command is configured slightly differently. The following configuration steps use Ethernet VLAN over MPLS, which is configured in subinterface configuration mode. See *Any Transport over MPLS* to determine how to configure the **xconnect** command for other transport types.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface gigabitethernet slot / subslot / interface . subinterface**
4. **encapsulation dot1q vlan-id**
5. **xconnect peer-router-id vcid {encapsulation mpls|pw-class pw-class-name}**
6. **backup peer peer-router-ip-addr vcid [pw-class pw-class-name]**
7. **backup delay enable-delay {disable-delay | never}**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	<p>enable</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router> enable</pre>	<p>Enables privileged EXEC mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	<p>configure terminal</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router# configure terminal</pre>	<p>Enters global configuration mode.</p>
Step 3	<p>interface gigabitethernet slot / subslot / interface . subinterface</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/0/0.1</pre>	<p>Specifies the Gigabit Ethernet subinterface and enters subinterface configuration mode.</p> <p>Make sure that the subinterface on the adjoining CE router is on the same VLAN as this PE router.</p>
Step 4	<p>encapsulation dot1q vlan-id</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-subif)# encapsulation dot1q 100</pre>	<p>Enables the subinterface to accept 802.1Q VLAN packets.</p> <p>The subinterfaces between the CE and PE routers that are running Ethernet over MPLS must be in the same subnet. All other subinterfaces and backbone routers do not.</p>
Step 5	<p>xconnect peer-router-id vcid {encapsulation mpls pw-class pw-class-name}</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-subif)# xconnect 10.0.0.1 123 pw-class atom</pre>	<p>Binds the attachment circuit to a pseudowire VC.</p> <p>The syntax for this command is the same as for all other Layer 2 transports.</p> <p>Enters xconnect configuration mode.</p>
Step 6	<p>backup peer peer-router-ip-addr vcid [pw-class pw-class-name]</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if-xconn)# backup peer 10.0.0.3 125 pw-class atom</pre>	<p>Specifies a redundant peer for the pseudowire VC.</p> <p>The pseudowire class name must match the name you specified when you created the pseudowire class, but you can use a different pw-class in the backup peer command than the name that you used in the primary xconnect command.</p>
Step 7	<p>backup delay e nable-delay {disable-delay never}</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>Router(config-if-xconn)# backup delay 5 never</pre>	<p>Specifies how long (in seconds) the backup pseudowire VC should wait to take over after the primary pseudowire VC goes down. The range is 0 to 180.</p> <p>Specifies how long the primary pseudowire should wait after it becomes active to take over for the backup pseudowire VC. The range is 0 to 180 seconds. If you specify the never keyword, the primary pseudowire VC never takes over for the backup.</p>

Command or Action	Purpose
-------------------	---------

Forcing a Manual Switchover to the Backup Pseudowire VC

To force the router switch over to the backup or primary pseudowire, you can enter the **xconnect backup force switchover** command in privileged EXEC mode. You can specify either the interface of the primary attachment circuit (AC) to switch to or the IP-address and VC ID of the peer router.

A manual switchover can be made only if the interface or peer specified in the command is actually available and the xconnect will move to the fully active state when the command is entered.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **xconnect backup force-switchover { interface *interface-info* | peer *ip-address vcid*}**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Router> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	xconnect backup force-switchover { interface <i>interface-info</i> peer <i>ip-address vcid</i>} Example: Router# xconnect backup force-switchover peer 10.10.10.1 123	Specifies that the router should switch to the backup or to the primary pseudowire.

Verifying the L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy Configuration

Use the following commands to verify that the L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature is correctly configured.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **show mpls l2transport vc**
2. **show xconnect all**
3. **xconnect logging redundancy**

DETAILED STEPS

Step 1

show mpls l2transport vc

In this example, the primary attachment circuit is up. The backup attachment circuit is available, but not currently selected. The **show** output displays as follows:

Example:

```
Router# show mpls l2transport vc
-----
Local intf   Local circuit   Dest address   VC ID   Status
-----
Et0/0.1     Eth VLAN 101   10.0.0.2      101     UP
Et0/0.1     Eth VLAN 101   10.0.0.3      201     DOWN

Router# show mpls l2transport vc detail
Local interface: Et0/0.1 up, line protocol up, Eth VLAN 101 up
  Destination address 10.0.0.2 VC ID: 101, VC status UP
  .
  .
  .
Local interface: Et0/0.1 down, line protocol down, Eth VLAN 101 down
  Destination address 10.0.0.3 VC ID: 201, VC status down
  .
  .
  .
```

Step 2

show xconnect all

In this example, the topology is Attachment Circuit 1 to Pseudowire 1 with a Pseudowire 2 as a backup:

Example:

```
Router# show xconnect all
Legend: XC ST=Xconnect State, S1=Segment1 State, S2=Segment2 State
UP=Up, DN=Down, AD=Admin Down, IA=Inactive, NH=No Hardware
XC ST Segment 1                               S1 Segment 2                               S2
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
UP pri ac   Et0/0(Ethernet)                     UP mpls 10.55.55.2:1000                     UP
IA sec ac   Et0/0(Ethernet)                     UP mpls 10.55.55.3:1001                     DN
```

In this example, the topology is Attachment Circuit 1 to Attachment Circuit 2 with a Pseudowire backup for Attachment Circuit 2:

Example:

```
Router# show xconnect all
Legend: XC ST=Xconnect State, S1=Segment1 State, S2=Segment2 State
UP=Up, DN=Down, AD=Admin Down, IA=Inactive, NH=No Hardware
XC ST Segment 1                               S1 Segment 2                               S2
-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+-----+
UP pri ac   Se6/0:150(FR DLCI)                     UP ac   Se8/0:150(FR DLCI)                     UP
IA sec ac   Se6/0:150(FR DLCI)                     UP mpls 10.55.55.3:7151                     DN
```

Step 3

xconnect logging redundancy

In addition to the **show mpls l2transport vc** command and the **show xconnect** command, you can use the **xconnect logging redundancy** command to track the status of the xconnect redundancy group:

Example:

```
Router (config)# xconnect logging redundancy
```

When this command is configured, the following messages will be generated during switchover events:

Activating the primary member:

Example:

```
00:01:07: %XCONNECT-5-REDUNDANCY: Activating primary member 10.55.55.2:1000
```

Activating the backup member:

Example:

```
00:01:05: %XCONNECT-5-REDUNDANCY: Activating secondary member 10.55.55.3:1001
```

Configuration Examples for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

Each of the configuration examples refers to one of the following pseudowire classes:

- AToM (like-to-like) pseudowire class:

```
pseudowire-class mpls
encapsulation mpls
```

- L2VPN IP interworking:

```
pseudowire-class mpls-ip
encapsulation mpls
interworking ip
```

L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy and AToM Like to Like Examples

The following example shows a High-Level Data Link Control (HDLC) attachment circuit xconnect with a backup pseudowire:

```
interface Serial4/0
xconnect 10.55.55.2 4000 pw-class mpls
backup peer 10.55.55.3 4001 pw-class mpls
```

The following example shows a Frame Relay attachment circuit xconnect with a backup pseudowire:

```
connect fr-fr-pw Serial6/0 225 l2transport
xconnect 10.55.55.2 5225 pw-class mpls
backup peer 10.55.55.3 5226 pw-class mpls
```

L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy and L2VPN Interworking Examples

The following example shows an Ethernet attachment circuit xconnect with L2VPN IP interworking and a backup pseudowire:

```
interface Ethernet0/0
  xconnect 10.55.55.2 1000 pw-class mpls-ip
  backup peer 10.55.55.3 1001 pw-class mpls-ip
```

The following example shows an Ethernet VLAN attachment circuit xconnect with L2VPN IP interworking and a backup pseudowire:

```
interface Ethernet1/0.1
  encapsulation dot1Q 200
  no ip directed-broadcast
  xconnect 10.55.55.2 5200 pw-class mpls-ip
  backup peer 10.55.55.3 5201 pw-class mpls-ip
```

The following example shows a Frame Relay attachment circuit xconnect with L2VPN IP interworking and a backup pseudowire:

```
connect fr-ppp-pw Serial6/0 250 l2transport
  xconnect 10.55.55.2 8250 pw-class mpls-ip
  backup peer 10.55.55.3 8251 pw-class mpls-ip
```

The following example shows a PPP attachment circuit xconnect with L2VPN IP interworking and a backup pseudowire:

```
interface Serial7/0
  encapsulation ppp
  xconnect 10.55.55.2 2175 pw-class mpls-ip
  backup peer 10.55.55.3 2176 pw-class mpls-ip
```

L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy with Layer 2 Local Switching Examples

The following example shows an Ethernet VLAN-VLAN local switching xconnect with a pseudowire backup for Ethernet segment E2/0.2. If the subinterface associated with E2/0.2 goes down, the backup pseudowire is activated.

```
connect vlan-vlan Ethernet1/0.2 Ethernet2/0.2
  backup peer 10.55.55.3 1101 pw-class mpls
```

The following example shows a Frame Relay-to-Frame Relay local switching connect with a pseudowire backup for Frame Relay segment S8/0 150. If data-link connection identifier (DLCI) 150 on S8/0 goes down, the backup pseudowire is activated.

```
connect fr-fr-ls Serial6/0 150 Serial8/0 150
  backup peer 10.55.55.3 7151 pw-class mpls
```

Additional References

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Any Transport over MPLS	Any Transport over MPLS

Related Topic	Document Title
High Availability for AToM	AToM Graceful Restart
L2VPN Interworking	L2VPN Interworking
Layer 2 local switching	Layer 2 Local Switching
PWE3 MIB	Pseudowire Emulation Edge-to-Edge MIBs for Ethernet and Frame Relay Services
Packet sequencing	Any Transport over MPLS (AToM) Sequencing Support
BFD configuration	IP Routing BFD Configuration Guide

Standards

Standards	Title
None	--

MIBs

MIBs	MIBs Link
None	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco IOS releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

RFCs

RFCs	Title
None	--

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
<p>The Cisco Support website provides extensive online resources, including documentation and tools for troubleshooting and resolving technical issues with Cisco products and technologies.</p> <p>To receive security and technical information about your products, you can subscribe to various services, such as the Product Alert Tool (accessed from Field Notices), the Cisco Technical Services Newsletter, and Really Simple Syndication (RSS) Feeds.</p> <p>Access to most tools on the Cisco Support website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.</p>	<p>http://www.cisco.com/techsupport</p>

Feature Information for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 18: Feature Information for L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy	12.0(31)S 12.2(28)SB 12.2(22)SXI 12.2(33)SRB 12.4(11)T 15.0(1)S	<p>This feature enables you to set up your network to detect a failure in the network and reroute the Layer 2 service to another endpoint that can continue to provide service.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.0(31)S, the L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy feature was introduced for Any Transport over MPLS (AToM) on the Cisco 12000 series routers.</p> <p>This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(28)SB.</p> <p>This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.4(11)T.</p> <p>This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRB.</p> <p>This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SXI.</p> <p>The following commands were introduced or modified: backup delay (L2VPN local switching), backup peer, show xconnect, xconnect backup force-switchover, xconnect logging redundancy.</p>
L2VPN Pseudowire Redundancy for L2TPv3	12.2(33)SRE 15.0(1)S	<p>This feature provides L2VPN pseudowire redundancy for L2TPv3 xconnect configurations.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRE, this feature was implemented on the Cisco 7600 series routers.</p>
Xconnect as a Client of BFD	15.1(3)S	<p>This feature provides fast-failure detection for L2VPN pseudowire redundancy.</p> <p>The following command was introduced: monitor peer bfd.</p>

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
Resilient Pseudowire (RPW): PW Fast Recovery	15.2(1)S	This feature was integrated into Cisco IOS Release 15.2(1)S. The following commands were introduced or modified: aps hspw-icrm-grp , show hspw-aps-icrm .



MPLS Quality of Service

The MPLS Quality of Service feature (formerly named as the MPLS CoS feature) enables you to provide differentiated services across an MPLS network. To satisfy a wide range of networking requirements, you can specify the class of service applicable to each transmitted IP packet. Different classes of service can be established for IP packets by setting the IP precedence bit in the header of each packet.

- [Prerequisites for MPLS Quality of Service, page 193](#)
- [Information About MPLS Quality of Service, page 194](#)
- [How to Configure MPLS Quality of Service, page 199](#)
- [Configuration Examples for MPLS Quality of Service, page 206](#)
- [Additional References for MPLS Quality of Service, page 211](#)
- [Feature Information for MPLS Quality of Service, page 212](#)

Prerequisites for MPLS Quality of Service

To use MPLS CoS to full advantage in your network, the following functionality must be supported:

- Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS)—MPLS is the standardized label switching protocol defined by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF).
- Cisco Express Forwarding—Cisco Express Forwarding is an advanced Layer 3 IP switching technology that optimizes performance and scalability in networks that handle large volumes of traffic and that exhibit dynamic traffic patterns.
- Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM)—ATM signaling support is required if you are using ATM interfaces in your network.

If you are using only packet interfaces in your network, ATM functionality is not needed.

- QoS features:
 - Weighted fair queueing (WFQ)—Used on non-GSR platforms, WFQ is a dynamic scheduling method that allocates bandwidth fairly to all network traffic.

WFQ applies priorities, or weights, to traffic to classify the traffic into flows and determine how much bandwidth to allow each flow. WFQ moves interactive traffic to the front of a queue to reduce response time and fairly shares the remaining bandwidth among high-bandwidth flows.

- Weighted random early detection (WRED)—WRED is a congestion avoidance mechanism that extends RED functionality by allowing different RED parameters to be configured per IP precedence value.

IP precedence bits, contained in the type of service (ToS) octet in the IP packet header, are used to denote the relative importance or priority of an IP packet. WRED uses these IP precedence values to classify packets into different discard priorities or classes of service.

- Modified deficit round robin (MDRR)—Used only on GSR platforms, MDRR is a traffic class prioritization mechanism that incorporates emission priority as a facet of quality of service. MDRR is similar in function to WFQ on non-GSR platforms.

In MDRR, IP traffic is mapped to different classes of service queues. A group of queues is assigned to each traffic destination. On the transmit side of the platform, a group of queues is defined on a per-interface basis; on the receive side of the platform, a group of queues is defined on a per-destination basis. IP packets are then mapped to these queues, based on their IP precedence value.

These queues are serviced on a round-robin basis, except for a queue that has been defined to run in either of two ways: strict priority mode or alternate priority mode.

In strict priority mode, the high priority queue is serviced whenever it is not empty; this ensures the lowest possible delay for high priority traffic. In this mode, however, the possibility exists that other traffic might not be serviced for long periods of time if the high priority queue is consuming most of the available bandwidth.

In alternate priority mode, the traffic queues are serviced in turn, alternating between the high priority queue and the remaining queues.

- Committed access rate (CAR)—CAR is a QoS feature that limits the input or output transmission rate on an interface and classifies packets by setting the IP precedence value or the QoS group in the IP packet header.

Information About MPLS Quality of Service

MPLS Quality of Service Overview

MPLS CoS functionality enables network administrators to provide differentiated services across an MPLS network. Network administrators can satisfy a wide range of networking requirements by specifying the class of service applicable to each transmitted IP packet. Different classes of service can be established for IP packets by setting the IP precedence bit in the header of each packet.

MPLS CoS supports the following differentiated services in an MPLS network:

- Packet classification
- Congestion avoidance
- Congestion management

The table below describes the MPLS CoS services and functions.

Table 19: MPLS CoS Services and Functions

Service	CoS Function	Description
Packet classification	Committed access rate (CAR). Packets are classified at the edge of the network before labels are assigned.	CAR uses the type of service (ToS) bits in the IP header to classify packets according to input and output transmission rates. CAR is often configured on interfaces at the edge of a network in order to control traffic flowing into or out of the network. You can use CAR classification commands to classify or reclassify a packet.
Congestion avoidance	Weighted random early detection (WRED). Packet classes are differentiated based on drop probability.	WRED monitors network traffic to anticipate and prevent congestion at common network and internetwork bottlenecks. WRED can selectively discard lower priority traffic when an interface becomes congested; WRED can also provide differentiated performance characteristics for different classes of service.
Congestion management	Weighted fair queueing (WFQ) for non-GSR platform. Packet classes are differentiated based on bandwidth requirements and finite delay characteristics. Modified deficit round robin (MDRR) for GSR platforms.	WFQ is an automated scheduling system that ensures fair bandwidth allocation to all network traffic. WFQ uses weights (priorities) to determine how much bandwidth each class of traffic is allocated. MDRR, similar in function to WFQ for non-GSR platforms, is a traffic prioritization scheme that maps IP traffic to different classes of service queues, based on the IP precedence value of each packet. The queues are then serviced on a round-robin basis.

MPLS CoS enables you to duplicate Cisco IP CoS (Layer 3) features as closely as possible in MPLS devices, including label edge switch routers (edge LSRs) and label switch routers (LSRs). MPLS CoS functions map nearly one-for-one to IP CoS functions on all types of interfaces.

Tag Switching and MPLS Terminology

The table below lists the existing legacy tag switching terms and the new, equivalent Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) IETF terms used in this document and other related Cisco publications.

Table 20: Tag Switching Terms and Equivalent MPLS Terms

Old Designation	New Designation
Tag switching	Multiprotocol Label Switching
Tag (short for tag switching)	MPLS
Tag (item or packet)	Label
TDP (Tag Distribution Protocol)	LDP (Label Distribution Protocol). Cisco TDP and LDP (MPLS Label Distribution Protocol) closely parallel each other in function, but differ in detail, such as message formats and the commands required to configure the respective protocols and to monitor their operation
Tag switched	Label switched
TFIB (tag forwarding information base)	LFIB (label forwarding information base)
TSR (tag switching router)	LSR (label switching router)
TVC (tag VC, tag virtual circuit)	LVC (label VC, label virtual circuit)
TSP (tag switch path)	LSP (label switch path)

Interfaces Supporting MPLS CoS Features

The table below lists the MPLS CoS features that are supported on packet interfaces.

Table 21: MPLS CoS Features Supported on Packet Interfaces

MPLS CoS Feature	Cisco 7200 Series	Cisco 7500 Series	Cisco 12000 Series GSR
Per-interface WRED	Yes	Yes	Yes
Per-interface, per-flow WFQ	Yes	Yes	No
Per-interface, per-class WFQ	No (supported in 12.1 and 12.1T)	Yes	N/A

MPLS CoS Feature	Cisco 7200 Series	Cisco 7500 Series	Cisco 12000 Series GSR
Per-interface MDRR	N/A	N/A	Yes

The table below lists the MPLS CoS features that are supported on ATM interface.

Table 22: MPLS CoS Features Supported on ATM Interfaces

MPLS CoS and ATM Cards	Cisco 7200 Series	Cisco 7500 Series	Cisco 12000 Series GSR
MPLS WRED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Per interface Per VC 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes, available on the ATM Lite port adapter (PA-A1). No, available on the ATM Deluxe port adapter (PA-A3). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes, available on the ATM Lite port adapter (PA-A1). No, available on the ATM Deluxe port adapter (PA-A3). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
MPLS MDRR: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Per interface Per VC 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> N/A N/A 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> N/A N/A 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes No
MPLS WFQ: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Per interface, WFQ Per interface, per-class WFQ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes, available on the ATM Lite port adapter (PA-A1). No 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yes, available on the ATM Lite port adapter (PA-A1). Yes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No No

.

LSRs Used at the Edge of an MPLS Network

Label switching routers (LSRs) used at the edge of a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) network backbone are devices running MPLS software. The edge LSRs can be at the ingress or the egress of the network.

At the ingress of an MPLS network, devices process packets as follows:

- 1 IP packets enter the edge of the MPLS network at the edge LSR.
- 2 The edge LSR uses a classification mechanism such as the Modular Quality of Service Command-Line Interface (MQC) to classify incoming IP packets and set the IP precedence value. Alternatively, IP packets can be received with the IP precedence value already set.
- 3 For each packet, the device performs a lookup on the IP address to determine the next-hop LSR.

- 4 The appropriate label is inserted into the packet, and the IP precedence bits are copied into the MPLS EXP bits in the label header.
- 5 The labeled packets are forwarded to the appropriate output interface for processing.
- 6 The packets are differentiated by class according to one of the following:
 - Drop probability—Weighted random early detection (WRED)
 - Bandwidth allocation and delay—Class-based weighted fair queuing (CBWFQ)

In either case, LSRs enforce the defined differentiation by continuing to employ WRED or CBWFQ on every ingress device.

At the egress of an MPLS network, devices process packets as follows:

- 1 MPLS-labeled packets enter the edge LSR from the MPLS network backbone.
- 2 The MPLS labels are removed and IP packets may be (re)classified.
- 3 For each packet, the device performs a lookup on the IP address to determine the packet's destination and forwards the packet to the destination interface for processing.
- 4 The packets are differentiated by the IP precedence values and treated appropriately, depending on the WRED or CBWFQ drop probability configuration.

LSRs Used at the Core of an MPLS Network

Label switching routers (LSRs) used at the core of a Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) network are devices running MPLS software. These devices at the core of an MPLS network process packets as follows:

- 1 MPLS labeled packets coming from the edge devices or other core devices enter the core device.
- 2 A lookup is done at the core device to determine the next hop LSR.
- 3 An appropriate label is placed (swapped) on the packet and the MPLS EXP bits are copied.
- 4 The labeled packet is then forwarded to the output interface for processing.
- 5 The packets are differentiated by the MPLS EXP field marking and treated appropriately, depending on the weighted early random detection (WRED) and class-based weighted fair queuing (CBWFQ) configuration.

Benefits of MPLS CoS in IP Backbones

You realize the following benefits when you use MPLS CoS in a backbone consisting of IP devices running Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS):

- Efficient resource allocation—Weighted fair queuing (WFQ) is used to allocate bandwidth on a per-class and per-link basis, thereby guaranteeing a percentage of link bandwidth for network traffic.
- Packet differentiation—When IP packets traverse an MPLS network, packets are differentiated by mapping the IP precedence bits of the IP packets to the MPLS CoS bits in the MPLS EXP field. This mapping of bits enables the service provider to maintain end-to-end network guarantees and meet the provisions of customer service level agreements (SLAs).

- Future service enhancements—MPLS CoS provides building blocks for future service enhancements (such as virtual leased lines) by meeting bandwidth requirements.

How to Configure MPLS Quality of Service

Configuring WRED

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface** *type number*
4. **random-detect**
5. **random-detect precedence** *min-threshold max-threshold mark-probability*
6. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Device> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Device# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	interface <i>type number</i> Example: Device(config)# gigabitethernet0/0/0	Specifies the interface type and number, and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	random-detect Example: Device(config-if)# random-detect	Configures the interface to use weighted random early detection/distributed weighted random early detection (WRED/DWRED).
Step 5	random-detect precedence <i>min-threshold max-threshold mark-probability</i> Example: Device(config-if)# random-detect precedence 0 32 256 100	Configures WRED/DWRED parameters per precedence value.

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 6	end Example: Device(config-if)# end	Returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Verifying WRED

To verify weighted random early detection (WRED), use a command of the form shown in the following table. This example is based on “Device2” in the network topology shown in the figure in the configuration examples section.

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **show queueing interface subinterface**

DETAILED STEPS

show queueing interface subinterface

Example:

```
Device2# show queueing interface gigabitethernet6/0/0
```

Verifies the WRED configuration on the specified interface.

```
Device2# show queueing interface gigabitethernet6/0/0
```

```
Interface Gige6/0/0 queueing strategy:random early detection (WRED)
  Exp-weight-constant:9 (1/512)
  Mean queue depth:0
```

Class	Random drop	Tail drop	Minimum threshold	Maximum threshold	Mark probability
0	85	0	20	40	1/10
1	22	0	22	40	1/10
2	0	0	24	40	1/10
3	0	0	26	40	1/10
4	0	0	28	40	1/10
5	0	0	31	40	1/10
6	0	0	33	40	1/10
7	0	0	35	40	1/10
rsvp	0	0	37	40	1/10

Configuring CAR

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **interface** *name*
4. **rate-limit input** [**access-group** [**rate-limit**] *acl-index*] *bps burst-normal burst-max conform-action conform-action exceed-action exceed-action*
5. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable Example: Device> enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode. • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Device# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	interface <i>name</i> Example: Device(config)# interface gigabitethernet	Designates the input interface, and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 4	rate-limit input [access-group [rate-limit] <i>acl-index</i>] <i>bps burst-normal burst-max conform-action conform-action exceed-action exceed-action</i> Example: Device(config-if)# rate-limit input access-group 101 496000 32000 64000 conform-action set-prec-transmit 4	Specifies the action to take on packets during label imposition.
Step 5	end Example: Device(config-if)# end	Returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Verifying the CAR Configuration

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **show interfaces *slot/port* rate-limit**

DETAILED STEPS

show interfaces *slot/port* rate-limit

Example:

Device2# show interfaces fe1/1/1 rate-limit

Verifies the CAR configuration, use a command of the following form.

Device2# **show interfaces fe1/1/1 rate-limit**

```
FastEthernet1/1/1
  Input
    matches:access-group 101
    params: 496000 bps, 32000 limit, 64000 extended limit
    conformed 2137 packets, 576990 bytes; action:set-prec-transmit 4
    exceeded 363 packets, 98010 bytes; action:set-prec-transmit 0
    last packet:11788ms ago, current burst:39056 bytes
    last cleared 00:01:18 ago, conformed 58000 bps, exceeded 10000 bps
```

Configuring CBWFQ

SUMMARY STEPS

1. **enable**
2. **configure terminal**
3. **class-map *class-map-name***
4. **match *type number***
5. **policy-map *policy-map-name***
6. **class *class-map-name***
7. **bandwidth *number***
8. **interface *type number***
9. **service-policy output *policy-map-name***
10. **end**

DETAILED STEPS

	Command or Action	Purpose
Step 1	enable	Enables privileged EXEC mode.

	Command or Action	Purpose
	Example: Device> enable	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter your password if prompted.
Step 2	configure terminal Example: Device# configure terminal	Enters global configuration mode.
Step 3	class-map <i>class-map-name</i> Example: Device(config)# class-map class-map-1	Creates a class map, and enters class-map configuration mode.
Step 4	match <i>type number</i> Example: Device(config-cmap)# match ip precedence 0 1	Specifies the traffic on which the class map is to match.
Step 5	policy-map <i>policy-map-name</i> Example: Device(config-cmap)# policy-map outputmap	Creates a policy map, and enters policy-map configuration mode.
Step 6	class <i>class-map-name</i> Example: Device(config-pmap)# class class-map-1	Associates the class map with the policy map.
Step 7	bandwidth <i>number</i> Example: Device(config-pmap-c)# bandwidth 10000	Associates the bandwidth (CBWFQ) action to act on traffic matched by the class map, and enters policy-map class configuration mode.
Step 8	interface <i>type number</i> Example: Device(config-pmap-c)# interface gigabitethernet0/0/0	Specifies the interface type and number, and enters interface configuration mode.
Step 9	service-policy output <i>policy-map-name</i> Example: Device(config-if)# service-policy output outputmap	Assigns the policy map to an interface.
Step 10	end Example: Device(config-if)# end	Returns to privileged EXEC mode.

Verifying the CBWFQ Configuration

SUMMARY STEPS

1. `show policy-map interface type number`

DETAILED STEPS

`show policy-map interface type number`

Example:

Device5# `show policy-map interface fe5/1/0`

Verifies the class-based weighted fair queueing (CBWFQ) configuration, use a command of the following form. This example is based on "Device 5" in the network topology shown in the figure in the configuration examples section.

Device5# `show policy-map interface fe5/1/0`

```
FastEthernet5/1/0
 service-policy output:outputmap
  class-map:prec_01 (match-all)
    522 packets, 322836 bytes
    5 minute rate 1000 bps
    match:ip precedence 0 1
    queue size 0, queue limit 1356
    packet output 522, packet drop 0
    tail/random drop 0, no buffer drop 0, other drop 0
    bandwidth:class-based wfq, weight 10
    random-detect:
      Exp-weight-constant:9 (1/512)
      Mean queue depth:0
  Class Random      Tail      Minimum      Maximum      Mark      Output
      drop      drop threshold threshold probability packets
  0          0          0          3390          6780          1/10          522
  1          0          0          3813          6780          1/10          0
  2          0          0          4236          6780          1/10          0
  3          0          0          4659          6780          1/10          0
  4          0          0          5082          6780          1/10          0
  5          0          0          5505          6780          1/10          0
  6          0          0          5928          6780          1/10          0
  7          0          0          6351          6780          1/10          0

  class-map:prec_23 (match-all)
    0 packets, 0 bytes
    5 minute rate 0 bps
    match:ip precedence 2 3
    queue size 0, queue limit 0
    packet output 0, packet drop 0
    tail/random drop 0, no buffer drop 0, other drop 0
    bandwidth:class-based wfq, weight 15
    random-detect:
      Exp-weight-constant:9 (1/512)
      Mean queue depth:0
  Class Random      Tail      Minimum      Maximum      Mark      Output
      drop      drop threshold threshold probability packets
  0          0          0          0          0          1/10          0
  1          0          0          0          0          1/10          0
  2          0          0          0          0          1/10          0
  3          0          0          0          0          1/10          0
  4          0          0          0          0          1/10          0
  5          0          0          0          0          1/10          0
  6          0          0          0          0          1/10          0
  7          0          0          0          0          1/10          0
```

```

class-map:prec_45 (match-all)
  2137 packets, 576990 bytes
  5 minute rate 16000 bps
  match:ip precedence 4 5
  queue size 0, queue limit 2712
  packet output 2137, packet drop 0
  tail/random drop 0, no buffer drop 0, other drop 0
  bandwidth:class-based wfq, weight 20
  random-detect:
    Exp-weight-constant:9 (1/512)
    Mean queue depth:0

```

Class	Random drop	Tail drop	Minimum threshold	Maximum threshold	Mark probability	Output packets
0	0	0	3390	6780	1/10	0
1	0	0	3813	6780	1/10	0
2	0	0	4236	6780	1/10	0
3	0	0	4659	6780	1/10	0
4	0	0	5082	6780	1/10	2137
5	0	0	5505	6780	1/10	0
6	0	0	5928	6780	1/10	0
7	0	0	6351	6780	1/10	0

```

class-map:prec_67 (match-all)
  0 packets, 0 bytes
  5 minute rate 0 bps
  match:ip precedence 6 7
  queue size 0, queue limit 0
  packet output 0, packet drop 0
  tail/random drop 0, no buffer drop 0, other drop 0
  bandwidth:class-based wfq, weight 25
  random-detect:
    Exp-weight-constant:9 (1/512)
    Mean queue depth:0

```

Class	Random drop	Tail drop	Minimum threshold	Maximum threshold	Mark probability	Output packets
0	0	0	0	0	1/10	0
1	0	0	0	0	1/10	0
2	0	0	0	0	1/10	0
3	0	0	0	0	1/10	0
4	0	0	0	0	1/10	0
5	0	0	0	0	1/10	0
6	0	0	0	0	1/10	0
7	0	0	0	0	1/10	0

```

class-map:class-default (match-any)
  0 packets, 0 bytes
  5 minute rate 0 bps
  match:any
    0 packets, 0 bytes
    5 minute rate 0 bps
  queue size 0, queue limit 4068
  packet output 90, packet drop 0
  tail/random drop 0, no buffer drop 0, other drop 0

```

Device5#
Device5# **show queuing interface fal/1/0**

```

Interface FastEthernet1/1/0 queuing strategy:VIP-based fair queuing
FastEthernet1/1/0 queue size 0
  pkts output 2756, wfq drops 0, nobuffer drops 0
WFQ:aggregate queue limit 13561 max available buffers 13561

Class 0:weight 30 limit 4068 qsize 0 pkts output 97 drops 0
Class 2:weight 10 limit 1356 qsize 0 pkts output 522 drops 0
Class 3:weight 15 limit 0 qsize 0 pkts output 0 drops 0
Class 4:weight 20 limit 2712 qsize 0 pkts output 2137 drops 0
Class 5:weight 25 limit 0 qsize 0 pkts output 0 drops 0 \

```

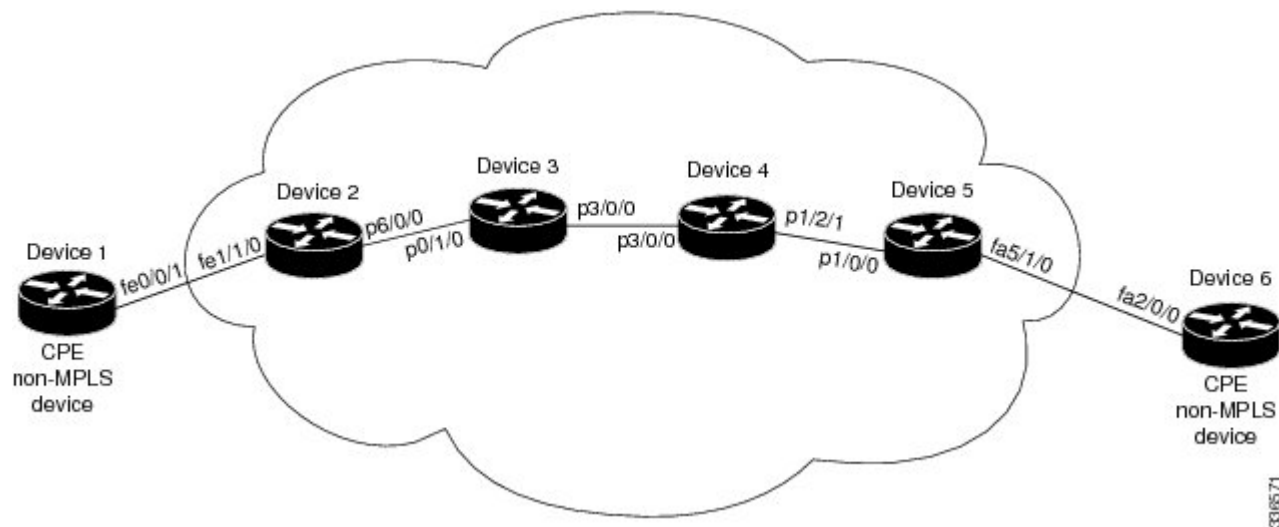
What to Do Next

.

Configuration Examples for MPLS Quality of Service

The configuration examples are based on the sample network topology shown in the figure below.

Figure 9: Sample Network Topology for Configuring MPLS CoS on Device Interfaces



Example: Configuring Cisco Express Forwarding

Cisco Express Forwarding must be running on all devices in the Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) network for MPLS CoS to work. To enable Cisco Express Forwarding, use one of the following commands:

```
Device(config)# ip cef
OR
Device(config)# ip cef distributed
```

Example: Running IP on Device 1

The following commands enable IP routing on Device 1. All devices in the figure must have IP enabled. Device 1 is not part of the Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) network.

```
!
ip routing
!
hostname R1
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.1.1.1 255.255.255.255
!
interface FastEthernet0/0/1
 ip address 10.0.0.1 255.0.0.0
!
```



```
router ospf 100
 network 10.0.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
 network 10.0.0.1 0.255.255.255 area 100
```

Example: Running MPLS on Device 2

Device 2 is a label edge router. Cisco Express Forwarding and Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) must be enabled on this device. Committed access rate (CAR) is also configured on Device 2 and Fast Ethernet interface 1/1/3. The CAR policy used at Fast Ethernet interface 1/1/0 acts on incoming traffic matching access-list 101. If the traffic rate is less than the committed information rate (in this example, 496000), the traffic will be sent with IP precedence 4. Otherwise, this traffic will be sent with IP precedence 0.

```
!
ip routing
!
hostname R2
!
ip cef
mpls ip
tag-switching advertise-tags
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.10.10.10 255.255.255.255
!
interface FastEthernet1/1/0
 ip address 10.0.0.2 255.0.0.0
 rate-limit input access-group 101 496000 32000 64000 conform-action set-prec-transmit 4
 exceed-action set-prec-transmit 0
!
interface POS6/0/0
 ip address 10.0.0.1 255.0.0.0
 mpls label protocol ldp
 mpls ip
 random-detect
 clock source internal
!
router ospf 100
 network 10.0.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
 network 10.1.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
 network 11.0.1.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
!
access-list 101 permit ip host 10.10.1.1 any
```

Example: Running MPLS on Device 3

Device 3 is running Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS). Cisco Express Forwarding and MPLS must be enabled on this device.

```
!
ip routing
mpls ip
tag-switching advertise-tags
!
hostname R3
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.10.10.10 255.255.255.255
!
interface POS0/1/0
 ip address 10.0.0.2 255.0.0.0
 mpls label protocol ldp
 mpls ip
 crc 16
!
interface POS3/0/0
```

Example: Running MPLS on Device 4

```

ip address 10.0.0.1 255.0.0.0
mpls label protocol ldp
mpls ip
crc 16
clock source internal
tx-cos stm16-rx
!
router ospf 100
network 10.0.1.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
network 10.0.0.1 0.255.255.255 area 100
network 10.1.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
!
cos-queue-group stm16-rx
precedence 0 random-detect-label 0
precedence 0 queue 0
precedence 1 queue 1
precedence 1 random-detect-label 1
precedence 2 queue 2
precedence 2 random-detect-label 2
precedence 3 random-detect-label 2
precedence 4 random-detect-label 2
precedence 5 random-detect-label 2
precedence 6 random-detect-label 2
precedence 7 queue low-latency
precedence 7 random-detect-label 2
random-detect-label 0 250 1000 1
random-detect-label 1 500 1250 1
random-detect-label 2 750 1500 1
queue 0 50
queue 1 100
queue 2 150
queue low-latency alternate-priority 500

```

Example: Running MPLS on Device 4

Device 4 is running Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS). Cisco Express Forwarding and MPLS must be enabled on this device.

```

!
ip routing
mpls ip
tag-switching advertise-tags
!
hostname R4
!
interface Loopback0
ip address 10.0.0.0 255.255.255.255
!
interface POS1/2/1
ip address 10.0.0.1 255.0.0.0
mpls label protocol ldp
mpls ip
crc 16
clock source internal
tx-cos stm16-rx
!
router ospf 100
network 10.0.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
network 10.1.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
network 10.0.1.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
!
cos-queue-group stm16-rx
precedence 0 queue 0
precedence 0 random-detect-label 0
precedence 1 queue 1
precedence 1 random-detect-label 1
precedence 2 queue 2
precedence 2 random-detect-label 2
precedence 3 random-detect-label 2
precedence 4 random-detect-label 2

```

```

precedence 5 random-detect-label 2
precedence 6 random-detect-label 2
precedence 7 queue low-latency
random-detect-label 0 250 1000 1
random-detect-label 1 500 1250 1
random-detect-label 2 750 1500 1
queue 0 50
queue 1 100
queue 2 150
queue low-latency alternate-priority 200

```

Example: Running MPLS on Device 5

Device 5 is running Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS). Cisco Express Forwarding and MPLS must be enabled on this device. Device 5 has class-based weighted fair queueing (CBWFQ) enabled on Fast Ethernet interface 5/1/0. In this example, class maps are created, matching packets with various IP precedence values. These class maps are then used in a policy map named “outputmap,” where CBWFQ is assigned to each class. Finally, the policy map is assigned to the outbound Fast Ethernet interface 5/1/0.

```

!
ip routing
mpls ip
tag-switching advertise-tags
!
hostname R5
!
!
class-map match-all prec_01
  match ip precedence 0 1
class-map match-all prec_23
  match ip precedence 2 3
class-map match-all prec_45
  match ip precedence 4 5
class-map match-all prec_67
  match ip precedence 6 7
!
!
policy-map outputmap
  class prec_01
    bandwidth 10000
    random-detect
  class prec_23
    bandwidth 15000
    random-detect
  class prec_45
    bandwidth 20000
    random-detect
  class prec_67
    bandwidth 25000
    random-detect
!
ip cef distributed
!
interface Loopback0
  ip address 10.0.0.0 255.255.255.255
  no ip directed-broadcast
!
interface POS1/1/0
  ip address 10.0.0.2 255.0.0.0
  ip route-cache distributed
  mpls label protocol ldp
  mpls ip
!
interface FastEthernet5/1/0
  ip address 10.0.0.1 255.0.0.0
  ip route-cache distributed
  full-duplex
  service-policy output outputmap

```

```

!
router ospf 100
 network 10.1.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
 network 10.0.1.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
 network 10.0.0.1 0.255.255.255 area 100

```

Example: Running IP on Device 6

Device 6 is running IP. Cisco Express Forwarding must be enabled on this device. Device 6 is not part of the Multiprotocol Label Switching (MPLS) network.

```

!
ip routing
!
hostname R6
!
ip cef distributed
!
interface Loopback0
 ip address 10.0.0.0 255.255.255.255
!
interface FastEthernet2/0/0
 ip address 10.0.0.2 255.0.0.0
 ip route-cache distributed
 full-duplex
!
router ospf 100
 network 10.0.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
 network 10.1.0.0 0.255.255.255 area 100
!

```

Example: Configuring WRED on a POS Interface for Cisco 12000 Series GSR Routers

In this example, weighted random early detection (WRED) is configured on a POS interface. The CoS queue group called “stm16-rx” is created, and settings are made to determine how closely the weighted average follows the instantaneous queue depth. The CoS queue group is applied to the transmit (tx) and receive (rx) directions. In the receive direction, a table indicating which cos-queue-group parameter sets to use for a given destination slot is created, and then the table is linked to the specified slot on which WRED is enabled.

```

Device(config)# cos-queue-group stm16-rx
Device(config-cos-que)# random-detect-label 0 250 1000 1
Device(config-cos-que)# random-detect-label 1 500 1250 1
Device(config-cos-que)# random-detect-label 2 750 1500 1
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 0 random-detect-label 0
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 1 random-detect-label 1
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 2 random-detect-label 2
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 3 random-detect-label 2
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 4 random-detect-label 2
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 5 random-detect-label 2
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 6 random-detect-label 2
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 7 random-detect-label 2
Device(config-cos-que)# exponential-weighting-constant 9
Device(config-if)# tx-cos stm16-tx
Device(config)# slot-table-cos stm16-rx-table
Device(config-slot-cos)# destination-slot all stm16-rx
Device (config-slot-cos)# exit
Device(config)# rx-cos-slot 1 stm16-rx-table

```

Example: Configuring MDRR on a POS Interface for Cisco 12000 Series GSR Routers

In this example, an MDRR cos-queue-group is created that maps IP precedences to MDRR queues and maps precedence 7 to a low-latency queue. Queue 0 has a weight value of 50, queue 1 has a weight value of 100, and queue 2 has a weight value of 150. The low-latency queue works in alternate-priority mode.

```
Device(config)# cos-queue-group stml6-rx
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 0 queue 0
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 1 queue 1
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 2 queue 2
Device(config-cos-que)# precedence 7 queue low-latency
Device(config-cos-que)# queue 0 50
Device(config-cos-que)# queue 1 100
Device(config-cos-que)# queue 2 150
Device(config-cos-que)# queue low-latency alternate-priority 200
Device(config-cos-que)# exit
Device(config)#
```

Example: Configuring WRED and MDRR for Cisco 12000 Series GSR Routers

```
cos-queue-group stml6-rx
  random-detect-label 0 250 1000 1
  random-detect-label 1 500 1250 1
  random-detect-label 2 750 1500 1
  precedence 0 random-detect-label 0
  precedence 1 random-detect-label 1
  precedence 2 random-detect-label 2
  precedence 3 random-detect-label 2
  precedence 4 random-detect-label 2
  precedence 5 random-detect-label 2
  precedence 6 random-detect-label 2
  exponential-weighting-constant 9
  precedence 0 queue 0
  precedence 1 queue 1
  precedence 2 queue 2
  precedence 3 queue 1
  precedence 4 queue 1
  precedence 5 queue 1
  precedence 6 queue 2
  precedence 7 queue low-latency
  queue 0 50
  queue 1 100
  queue 2 150
  queue low-latency alternate-priority 200
exit
```

Additional References for MPLS Quality of Service

Related Documents

Related Topic	Document Title
Cisco IOS commands	Cisco IOS Master Command List, All Releases

Related Topic	Document Title
MPLS QoS commands	Cisco IOS Quality of Service Solutions Command Reference Cisco IOS Multiprotocol Label Switching Command Reference

MIBs

MIB	MIBs Link
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CISCO-WRED-MIB • CISCO-CAR-MIB 	To locate and download MIBs for selected platforms, Cisco software releases, and feature sets, use Cisco MIB Locator found at the following URL: http://www.cisco.com/go/mibs

Technical Assistance

Description	Link
The Cisco Support and Documentation website provides online resources to download documentation, software, and tools. Use these resources to install and configure the software and to troubleshoot and resolve technical issues with Cisco products and technologies. Access to most tools on the Cisco Support and Documentation website requires a Cisco.com user ID and password.	http://www.cisco.com/support

Feature Information for MPLS Quality of Service

The following table provides release information about the feature or features described in this module. This table lists only the software release that introduced support for a given feature in a given software release train. Unless noted otherwise, subsequent releases of that software release train also support that feature.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Table 23: Feature Information for MPLS Quality of Service

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
MPLS Quality of Service	12.0(5)T 12.0(11)T 12.0(22)S 12.2(17b)SXA 12.2(8)T Cisco IOS XE Release 2.1	<p>The MPLS Quality of Service feature (formerly named as the MPLS CoS feature) enables you to provide differentiated services across an MPLS network. To satisfy a wide range of networking requirements, you can specify the class of service applicable to each transmitted IP packet. Different classes of service can be established for IP packets by setting the IP precedence bit in the header of each packet</p> <p>No new or modified commands were introduced.</p>



Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS

This feature module explains how to configure Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS .

- [Finding Feature Information, page 215](#)
- [Configuring Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS, page 215](#)
- [Verifying Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS Configuration, page 216](#)
- [Feature Information for Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS, page 217](#)

Finding Feature Information

Your software release may not support all the features documented in this module. For the latest caveats and feature information, see [Bug Search Tool](#) and the release notes for your platform and software release. To find information about the features documented in this module, and to see a list of the releases in which each feature is supported, see the feature information table at the end of this module.

Use Cisco Feature Navigator to find information about platform support and Cisco software image support. To access Cisco Feature Navigator, go to www.cisco.com/go/cfn. An account on Cisco.com is not required.

Configuring Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS

RPW and Routed VPLS can route Layer 3 traffic as well as switch Layer 2 frames for pseudowire connections between provider edge (PE) devices. Both point-to-point PE connections, in the form of Ethernet over MPLS (EoMPLS), and Virtual Private LAN Services (VPLS) multipoint PE connections are supported. The ability to route frames to and from these interfaces supports termination of a pseudowire into a Layer 3 network (VPN or global) on the same switch, or to tunnel Layer 3 frames over a Layer 2 tunnel (EoMPLS or VPLS). The feature supports faster network convergence in the event of a physical interface or device failure through the MPLS Traffic Engineering (MPLS-TE) and Fast Reroute (FRR) features. In particular, the feature enables MPLS TE-FRR protection for Layer 3 multicast over a VPLS domain.

When the RPW is configured in A-VPLS mode, TE/FRR is not supported because A-VPLS runs over ECMP and the ECMP convergence is comparable to TE/FRR.

To configure routing support for the pseudowire, configure an IP address and other Layer 3 features for the Layer 3 domain (VPN or global) in the virtual LAN (VLAN) interface configuration. The following example

assigns the IP address 10.10.10.1 to the VLAN 100 interface, and enables Multicast PIM. (Layer 2 forwarding is defined by the VFI VFI100.)

```
interface bdi 100

    ip address 10.10.10.1 255.255.255.0
```

The following example assigns an IP address 20.20.20.1 of the VPN domain VFI200. (Layer 2 forwarding is defined by the VFI VFI200.)

```
interface bdi 200

    ip address 20.20.20.1 255.255.255.0
```

Verifying Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS Configuration

You can use the **show mpls platform** command to view information about a routed pseudowire and routed VPLS configuration.

The following example shows how to display information about a routed pseudowire and routed VPLS configuration:

SUMMARY STEPS

1. show mpls platform vpls 100

DETAILED STEPS

```
show mpls platform vpls 100
```

Example:

```
Device# show mpls platform vpls 100

-----
VPLS VLAN 100 (BD 100): V4
  VC info (#spoke VCs 0) :
    Imp: tcam 224      (68      ) adj 131076 (0x20004) [peer 1.1.1.1 ID vc_id 100 2:1] \
stats 0/0 0/0
    Disp: tcam 324    (66      ) adj 114692 (0x1C004) [in_label 16] stats 0/0
-----
BD Flood Manager: VLAN/BD 100, 3 peers, V4
  CMET handle 0x8 top 8 (0x8) bottom 3280 (0xCD0)
  Ingr flood: tcam 64/0x40 (sw 15) adj 196608 (0x30000) elif 0x701C0064 stats 0/0 \
0/0
  Egr flood: tcam 65/0x41 (sw 72) adj 180228 (0x2C004) elif 0x701C0064 stats 0/0 \
0/0
  BD ports:      adj 32868 (0x8064) elif 0x20000064 stats 3/208
  Ingr local: tcam 32/0x20 (sw 13) adj 180224 (0x2C000) elif 0x20000064 stats 0/0
  Egr local: tcam 33/0x21 (sw 14) adj 180225 (0x2C001) elif 0x20000064 stats 0/0
  IRB Ingr V4 Mcast control 162/0xA2 (sw 79), adj 196609 (0x30001)
  Egr V4 Mcast control 164/0xA4 (sw 84), adj 180229 (0x2C005)
  Ingr V4 Mcast data 192/0xC0 (sw 80), adj 1966
(0x30000)
  Egr V4 Mcast data 194/0xC2 (sw 85), adj 180228 (0x2C004)
  Ingr V4 Bcast 34/0x22 (sw 81), adj 196609 (0x30001)
  Egr V4 Bcast 35/0x23 (sw 86), adj 180229 (0x2C005)
  IRB Ingr V6 Mcast control 608/0x260 (sw 82), adj 196608 (0x30000)
```

```

Egr V6 Mcast control 612/0x264 (sw 89), adj 180228 (0x2C004)
Ingr V6 Mcast data 672/0x2A0 (sw 83), adj 196608 (0x30000)
Egr V6 Mcast data 676/0x2A4 (sw 90), adj 180228 (0x2C004)
ip2irb local 36/0x24 (sw 87), adj 180226 (0x2C002) stats 0/0
ip2irb flood 66/0x42 (sw 88), adj 180230 (0x2C006) stats 0/0
BD Flood Manager: 1 BDs, LTL base 0x90E, LTL clients: VPLS
                  : Wildcard entry tcam 288 (12) adj 78089 (0x13109)

```

Feature Information for Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS

Table 24: Feature Information for Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS

Feature Name	Releases	Feature Information
Routed Pseudo-Wire and Routed VPLS	12.2(33)SRB 12.2(33)SXJ1 15.0(1)SY 15.2(4)M Cisco IOS XE Release 3.6S	<p>This feature routes Layer 3 traffic as well as switch Layer 2 frames for pseudowire connections between provider edge (PE) devices.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SRB, this feature was introduced on the Cisco 7600 series routers.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 12.2(33)SXJ1, this feature was integrated. This feature is supported on WAN cards. The following command was modified: show mpls platform</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 15.0(1)SY, this feature was integrated.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS Release 15.2(4)M, this feature was integrated.</p> <p>In Cisco IOS XE Release 3.6S, support was added for the Cisco ASR 1000 Series Routers.</p>

